



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<p>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> : C07D 409/10, 405/10, A61K 31/415, C07D 401/10, 403/10, 417/10, A61K 31/38, 31/395</p>	<p>A1</p>	<p>(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 99/64415</b>  (43) International Publication Date: 16 December 1999 (16.12.99)</p>
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB99/00970  (22) International Filing Date: 31 May 1999 (31.05.99)  (30) Priority Data: PCT/IB98/00912 11 June 1998 (11.06.98) IB  (71) Applicant (for JP only): PFIZER PHARMACEUTICALS INC. [JP/JP]; Mitsui Building, 1-1, Nishi-shinjuku 2-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163 (JP).  (71) Applicant (for all designated States except JP US): PFIZER INC. [US/US]; 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).  (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): ANDO, Kazuo [JP/JP]; Pfizer Pharmaceuticals Inc., Central Research Nagoya, 2, Aza 5-gochi, Taketoyo-cho, Chita-gun, Aichi-ken 470-2393 (JP). KATO, Tomoki [JP/JP]; Pfizer Pharma- ceuticals Inc., Central Research Nagoya, 2, Aza 5-gochi, Taketoyo-cho, Chita-gun, Aichi-ken 470-2393 (JP). KAWAI, Akiyoshi [JP/JP]; Pfizer Pharmaceuticals Inc., Central Research Nagoya, 2, Aza 5-gochi, Taketoyo-cho, Chita-gun, Aichi-ken 470-2393 (JP). NONOMURA,</p>		<p>Tomomi [JP/JP]; Pfizer Pharmaceuticals Inc., Central Re- search Nagoya, 2, Aza 5-gochi, Taketoyo-cho, Chita-gun, Aichi-ken 470-2393 (JP).  (74) Agents: SPIEGEL, Allen, J. et al.; Pfizer Inc., 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).  (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</p> <p><b>Published</b> With international search report.</p>
<p>(54) Title: SULFONYLBENZENE COMPOUNDS AS ANTI-INFLAMMATORY/ANALGESIC AGENTS</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;"> <p>(I)</p> </div> <p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>This invention provides a compound of formula (I) or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic, or partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered carbocyclic, wherein the 4-(sulfonyl)phenyl and the 4-substituted phenyl in formula (I) are attached to ring atoms of Ring A, which are adjacent to each other; R<sup>1</sup> is optionally substituted aryl or heteroaryl, with the proviso that when A is pyrazole, R<sup>1</sup> is heteroaryl; R<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-4</sub> dialkylamino or amino; R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or the like; or two of R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are taken together with atoms to which they are attached and form a 4-7 membered ring; R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino or N,N-di-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino; and m and n are independently 1, 2, 3 or 4. This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of a medical condition in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens.</p>		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia			SG	Singapore		

**SULFONYLBENZENE COMPOUNDS**  
**AS ANTI-INFLAMMATORY/ANALGESIC AGENTS**

**Technical Field**

This invention relates to compound and pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of cyclooxygenase mediated diseases. The compounds of this invention inhibit the biosynthesis of prostaglandins by intervention of the action of the enzyme cyclooxygenase on arachidonic acid, and are therefore useful in the treatment or alleviation of inflammation and other inflammation associated disorders, such as arthritis, in mammals. This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds.

**Background Art**

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are widely used in treating pain and the signs and symptoms of arthritis because of their analgesic and anti-inflammatory activity. It is accepted that common NSAIDs work by blocking the activity of cyclooxygenase (COX), also known as prostaglandin G/H synthase (PGHS), the enzyme that converts arachidonic acid into prostanoids. Prostaglandins, especially prostaglandin E<sub>2</sub> (PGE<sub>2</sub>), which is the predominant eicosanoid detected in inflammation conditions, are mediators of pain, fever and other symptoms associated with inflammation. Inhibition of the biosynthesis of prostaglandins has been a therapeutic target of anti-inflammatory drug discovery. The therapeutic use of conventional NSAIDs is, however, limited due to drug associated side effects, including life threatening ulceration and renal toxicity. An alternative to NSAIDs is the use of corticosteroids, however, long term therapy can also result in severe side effects.

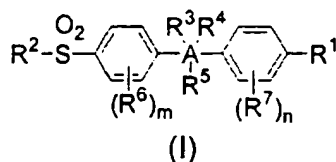
Recently, two forms of COX were identified, a constitutive isoform (COX-1) and an inducible isoform (COX-2) of which expression is upregulated at sites of inflammation (Vane, J. R.; Mitchell, J. A.; Appleton, I.; Tomlinson, A.; Bishop-Bailey, D.; Croxtoll, J.; Willoughby, D. A. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1994, 91, 2046). COX-1 is thought to play a physiological role and to be responsible for gastrointestinal and renal protection. On the other hand, COX-2 appears to play a pathological role and to be the predominant isoform present in inflammation conditions. A pathological role for prostaglandins has been implicated in a number of human disease states including

rheumatoid and osteoarthritis, pyrexia, asthma, bone resorption, cardiovascular diseases, dysmenorrhea, premature labour, nephritis, nephrosis, atherosclerosis, hypotension, shock, pain, cancer, and Alzheimer disease. The NSAIDs currently on market inhibit both isoforms of COX with little variation for selectivity, explaining their beneficial (inhibition of COX-2) and deleterious effects (inhibition of COX-1). It is believed that compounds that would selectively inhibit the biosynthesis of prostaglandins by intervention of the induction phase of the inducible enzyme COX-2 and/or by intervention of the activity of the enzyme COX-2 on arachidonic acid would provide alternate therapy to the use of NSAIDs or corticosteroids in that such compounds would exert anti-inflammatory effects without the adverse side effects associated with COX-1 inhibition.

A variety of sulfonylbenzene compounds which inhibit COX have been disclosed in patents publications (WO 97/16435, WO 97/14691, WO 96/19469, WO 96/36623, WO 96/03392, WO 96/03387, WO 97/727181, WO 96/936617, WO 96/19469, WO 96/08482, WO 95/00501, WO 95/15315, WO 95/15316, WO 95/15317, WO 95/15318, WO 97/13755, EP 0799523, EP 418845, and EP 554829). Especially, International Publication Number WO 97/11704 discloses pyrazole compounds substituted by optionally substituted aryl.

### **Brief Disclosure of the Invention**

The present invention provides a compound of the following formula:



or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A is partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic, or partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered carbocyclic, wherein the 4-(sulfonyl)phenyl and the 4-substituted phenyl in the formula (I) are attached to ring atoms of Ring A adjacent to each other;

R<sup>1</sup> is aryl or heteroaryl, and the aryl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to four substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl carbonyl, hydroxy, nitro, cyano and amino, with the proviso that when A is



pyrazole,  $R^1$  is heteroaryl;

$R^2$  is  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino,  $C_{1-4}$  dialkylamino or amino;

- $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkynyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, carboxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, N,N-di- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, N,N-diarylamino carbonyl, N- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, aryl, aryloxy, aryloxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heteroaryloxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, morpholino-carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxyaminocarbonyl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-carbonylamino; or two of  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are taken together with atoms to which they are attached and form a 4-7 membered ring;
- $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino, N,N-di  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino, hydroxyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, hydroxy, amino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl and N,N-di  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl; and
- m and n are independently 1, 2, 3 or 4.

The sulfonylbenzene compounds of the present invention exhibit inhibition of COX activity. Preferable compounds of this invention exhibit inhibitory activity against COX-2, with more preferable compounds having COX-2 selectivity.

- Accordingly, the present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition, useful for the treatment of a medical condition in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens, which comprises a compound of the formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- Further, the present invention provides a method for the treatment of a medical condition in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens, in a mammalian subject, which comprises administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of said pharmaceutical composition.

- The medical conditions in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens, include the relief of pain, fever and inflammation of a variety of conditions including rheumatic fever, symptoms associated with influenza or other viral infections, common cold, low back and neck pain, dysmenorrhea, headache, toothache, sprains and strains,

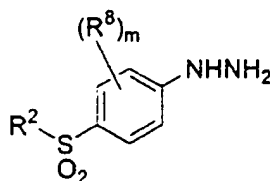
myositis, neuralgia, synovitis, arthritis including rheumatoid arthritis, degenerative joint disease (osteoarthritis), gout, ankylosing spondylitis, systemic lupus erythematosus and juvenile arthritis, bursitis, burns, injuries following surgical and dental procedures.

The compounds and pharmaceutical composition of this invention may inhibit  
 5 cellular neoplastic transformations and metastatic tumor growth and thus may be used in the treatment and/or prevention of cancers in the colon, breast, skin, esophagus, stomach, urinary bladder, lung and liver. The compounds and pharmaceutical composition of this invention were used in the treatment and/or prevention of cyclooxygenase-mediated proliferation disorders such as which occur in diabetic  
 10 retinopathy and tumor angiogenesis.

The compounds and pharmaceutical composition of this invention may inhibit prostanoiod-induced smooth muscle contraction by preventing the synthesis of contractile prostanoids, and thus may be of use in the treatment of dysmenorrhea, premature labor, asthma and eosinophil related disorders and in the treatment of  
 15 neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease, and for the treatment of bone loss (treatment of osteoarthritis), stroke, seizures, migraine, multiple sclerosis, AIDS and encephaloathy.

By virtue of the COX-2 activity and/or specificity for COX-2 over COX-1, such compounds will prove useful as an alternative to conventional NSAIDs particularly  
 20 where such NSAIDs may be contra-indicated such as in patients with ulcers (such as peptic ulcers and gastric ulcers), gastritis, regional enteritis, ulcerative colitis, diverticulitis or with a recurrent history of GI lesions, GI bleeding, coagulation disorders including anemia such as hypoprothrombinemia, haemophilia and other bleeding problems; kidney disease; prior to surgery of taking of anticoagulants.

25 This invention also provides a compound of formula:



or its salt thereof, wherein  $R^2$  is  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino,  $C_{1-4}$  dialkylamino or amino;  $R^8$  is independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino, N,N-di  $C_{1-4}$

alkylamino, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, N,N-di C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or hydroxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; and m is 2, 3 or 4, with the proviso that R<sup>8</sup> is not chloro nor trifluoromethyl.

### Detailed Disclosure of the Invention

5 As used herein, the term "**halo**" is fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo.

As used herein, the term "**C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl**" means straight or branched chain saturated radicals of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, including, but not limited to methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *isopropyl*, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *secondary*-butyl, *tertiary*-butyl.

10 As used herein, the term "**halo-substituted alkyl**" refers to an alkyl radical as described above substituted with one or more halogens included, but not limited to, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term "**C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl**" means straight or branched chain unsaturated radicals of 2 to 5 carbon atoms, including, but not limited to ethenyl, 1-  
15 propenyl, 2-propenyl (allyl), *iso*-propenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term "**C<sub>2-5</sub> alkynyl**" is used herein to mean straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radicals having one triple bond including, but not limited to, ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, and the like.

20 As used herein the term "**aryl**" means aromatic radicals such as phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl, biphenyl and the like.

As used herein "**heteroaryl**" group usually has one heteroatom selected from O, S and N in the ring. In addition to said heteroatom, the aromatic group may optionally have up to four N atoms in the ring. For example, heteroaryl group includes pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl (e.g.,  
25 1,3-oxazolyl, 1,2-oxazolyl), thiazolyl (e.g., 1,2-thiazolyl, 1,3-thiazolyl), pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl), oxadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl), thiadiazolyl (e.g., 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl), tetrazole, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzothienyl, benzofuryl, indolyl, and the like.

30 As used herein, the term "**partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered carbocyclic**" means aromatic or non-aromatic ring-shaped radicals, for

example, cyclopentenyl, cyclopent-1,3-dienyl, oxocyclopentenyl, and the like.

Examples of **"partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic"** are thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxolinyl, thiolinyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrrolinyl, furanone, and the like.

Preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic.

Further preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxolinyl, thiolinyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrrolinyl or furanone.

Much preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone; and

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkynyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, carboxyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, N,N-di- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, morpholino-carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxyaminocarbonyl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-carbonylamino.

Among these, preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

$R^1$  is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, tetrazole, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzo[b]thienyl, benzo[b]furyl and indolyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to three substituents selected from halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl carbonyl,  $C_{1-5}$  alkoxycarbonyl, hydroxy, nitro, cyano and amino;

$R^2$  is  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl or amino;

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkanoyl, cyano,

nitro, cyano C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, carboxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, morpholino-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxyaminocarbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-carbonylamino; and

**R<sup>6</sup>** and **R<sup>7</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylthio, hydroxyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy,

5 C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or hydroxy; and

m and n are independently 1 or 2.

Further preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isooxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

10 **R<sup>1</sup>** is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, benzo[b]thienyl, benzo[b]furyl and indolyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl carbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy carbonyl;

**R<sup>2</sup>** is methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl or amino;

15 **R<sup>3</sup>**, **R<sup>4</sup>** and **R<sup>5</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, fluoro-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, carboxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, morpholino-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxyaminocarbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-carbonylamino; and

**R<sup>6</sup>** and **R<sup>7</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>

20 alkoxy, hydroxyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or hydroxy.

Also, further preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isooxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

25 **R<sup>1</sup>** is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzo[b]thienyl and benzo[b]furyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to three substituents selected from fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, methoxyl, acetyl, ethylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl and butoxycarbonyl;

**R<sup>2</sup>** is methyl, fluoromethyl or amino;

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, methylcarbonyl, cyano, nitro, cyanomethyl, cyanoethyl, carboxy, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, morpholinocarbonyl, methoxyaminocarbonyl or methylcarbonylamino; and

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, methylaminomethyl, methylaminoethyl, ethylaminomethyl, aminomethyl, aminoethyl or hydroxy.

10 Among these, preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

$R^1$  is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothienyl and benzofuryl, and the heteroaryl being optionally substituted by chloro or methyl;

15  $R^2$  is methyl, fluoromethyl or amino;

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, cyano, cyanomethyl, carboxy, ethoxycarbonyl, morpholinocarbonyl, methoxyaminocarbonyl or methylcarbonylamino; and

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, trifluoromethyl, methoxymethyl, methylaminomethyl, aminomethyl or hydroxy.

Also, preferred compounds of this invention are those of the formula (I) wherein A is pyrazolyl or furanone;

$R^1$  is heteroaryl selected from thienyl, furyl, oxazolyl and thiazolyl;

$R^2$  is methyl or amino;

25  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, methyl or trifluoromethyl;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl or methoxy; and

m and n are 1.

Preferred individual compounds of this invention are:

1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 30 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(benzo[b]furan-2-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-[4-(4-pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-[4-(5-pyrimidinyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-benzothienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-[4-(5-acetylthiophene-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 20 methyl 1-[4-(sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;
- 4-[3-(cyanomethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 25 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(5-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-[4-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

- 4-[5-[4-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 5 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 3-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;
- 10 3-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;
- 3-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;
- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;
- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;
- 2,3-dimethyl-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 15 5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;
- 1-[4-(3-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 1-[3-chloro-4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 1-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 20 1-(4-biphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 25 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolyl]phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]oxazole;
- 4-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]oxazole;
- 30 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole;
- 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole;



- 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-1H-pyrrole;  
 1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 2-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 2-biphenyl-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 5 1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 10 1-[4-(fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;  
 3-cyanomethyl-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;  
 15 ethyl 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
 5-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene;  
 2-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene;  
 20 4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 25 phenylsulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 30 4-[5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

- pyrazole;  
4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
5 pyrazole;  
4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
10 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-  
15 (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl) phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazole;  
1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
20 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole;  
methyl 1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
25 4-[4-cyano-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-  
1H-pyrazole;  
30 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-  
trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

- 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 5 4-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 2-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 2-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 10 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 15 4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole;
- 20 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole;
- 25 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 30 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{2-chloro-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 35 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{2-methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-

- yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;  
 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-{4-[1-[3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 10 4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 15 4-{2-chloro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 4-{2-methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 20 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 25 4-{2-fluoro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 30 ethyl 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
 1-[3-ethoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
 35 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazole;

- 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(4-morpholinecarbonyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
*N*-methyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 5 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
*N,N*-dimethyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
*N*-methoxy-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-
- 10 carboxamide;  
 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 15 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 2-chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 3-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 [5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide;  
 2-chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]
- 30 benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide;  
 [5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 35 [5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-

- methoxybenzenesulfonamide;  
 2-chloro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]  
 benzenesulfonamide;  
 3-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]  
 5 benzenesulfonamide;  
 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-  
 pyrrole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-  
 10 imidazole;  
 2-fluoro-4-[2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazol-1-  
 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 1-[3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
 pyrazole;  
 15 5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-  
 (methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol;  
 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
 pyrazole;  
 1-[3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-  
 20 pyrazole;  
 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-  
 (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 N-[5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-  
 (methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-N-methylamine hydrochloride;  
 25 [5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-  
 (methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine hydrochloride;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;  
 N-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-  
 30 yl]acetamide;  
 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;  
 5,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-  
 furanone;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-  
 35 furanyl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-  
 yl)phenyl]isoxazole;

- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;
- 5 4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl} benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-fluoro-4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl} benzenesulfonamide;
- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;
- 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole;
- 2-fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 5-[3-chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;
- 25 4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5,5-dimethyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;
- 2-methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 30 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

- 2-fluoro-4-[5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-3-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;
- 4-[3-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 3-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;
- 2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 3-(Difluoromethyl)-2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and
- 15 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

Most preferred individual compounds are:

- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 3-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-{2-chloro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 30 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;



- 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 10 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 15 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 20 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]benzenesulfonamide; and
- 25 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole.

Also, preferred intermediates of this invention is selected from

- 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 30 3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride;

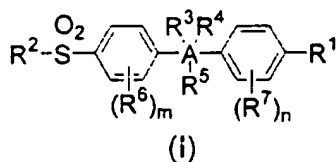
- 2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;  
 3-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;  
 2-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;  
 2-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;  
 5 3-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;  
 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride; and  
 3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride.

### General Synthesis

- The compounds of general formula (I) can be prepared by a variety of synthetic  
 10 routes. The following representative examples as described hereinafter are illustrative  
 and are not meant to limit the scope of the invention in anyway. Unless otherwise  
 stated, A, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are as defined herein before.

#### 1) Synthesis of Compound (I) by A Ring Formation.

Compound (I) can be synthesized by a variety of A ring formation methods.

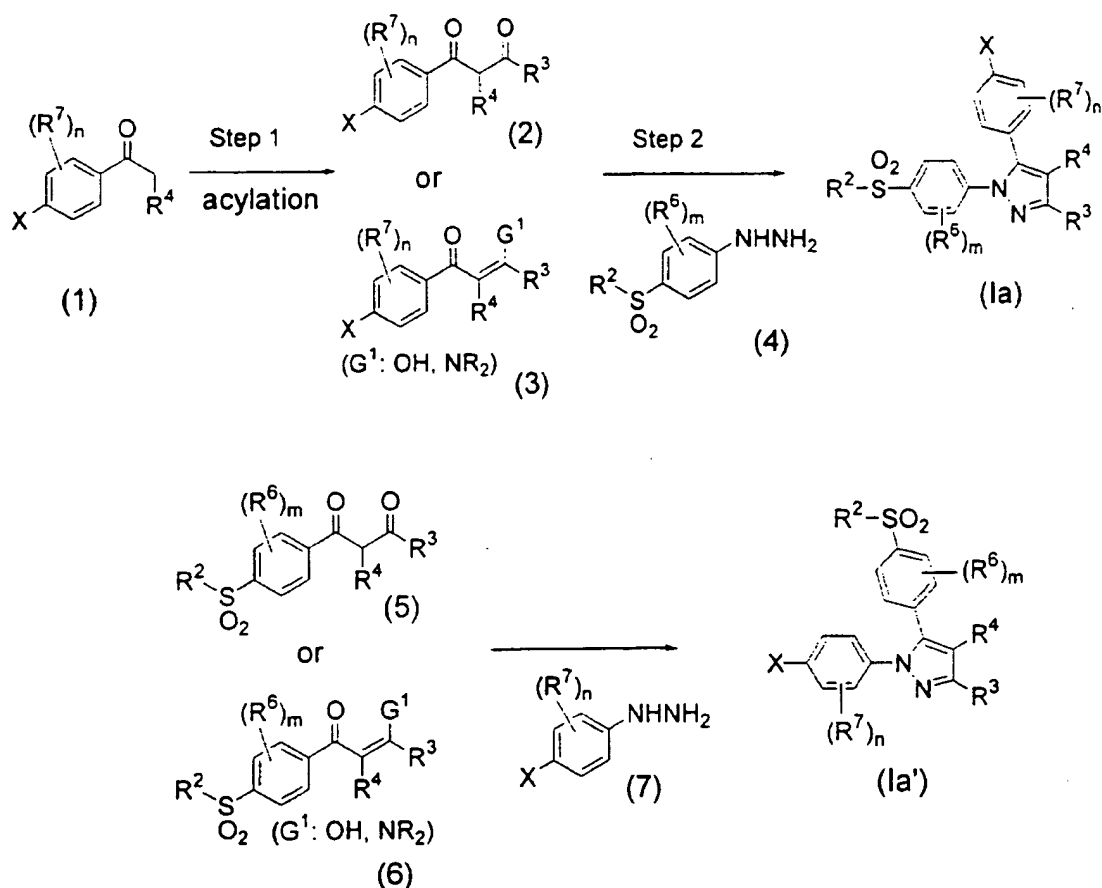


15

#### Pyrazole:

When A is a pyrazole ring, the pyrazole (Ia) can be prepared from an appropriate 1,3-diketone or its equivalents (2 or 3) and phenylhydrazine (4), as shown in scheme I.

Scheme I



- 5 In step 1, ketone (1) is treated with a base (e.g., NaOMe, NaH and  $\text{Me}_3\text{Si}_2\text{NLi}$  preferably NaOMe, wherein Me represents methyl) and an acylating reagent (e.g., ester or ester equivalent such as acylimidazole, dialkylamide and dialkylacetal), in a solvent such as diethylether, tetrahydrofuran, methanol, dichloromethane and methyl tert-butyl ether, to form the 1,3-diketone (2) or 1,3-diketone equivalent (3) ( $\text{G}^1$  is OH or  $\text{NR}_2$ ; R =
- 10  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl). X in Scheme I is  $\text{R}^1$ , chloro, bromo or OH.

In step 2, the 1,3-diketone (2) or 1,3-diketone equivalent (3) is treated with the salt (such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfate and oxalate) or the free base of the hydrazine derivative (4) in an anhydrous protic solvent such as ethanol or acetic acid at reflux temperature for from 2 hours to 20 hours to afford the pyrazole compound (Ia).

- 15 The starting materials (1) are either commercially available or can be prepared by the method described in *Aust. J. Chem.*, 1977, 30, 229 and *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31, 1951 and which are incorporated by reference. The regio isomeric pyrazole (Ia') can be also prepared from the corresponding 1,3-diketone (5) or 1,3-diketone equivalent (6)

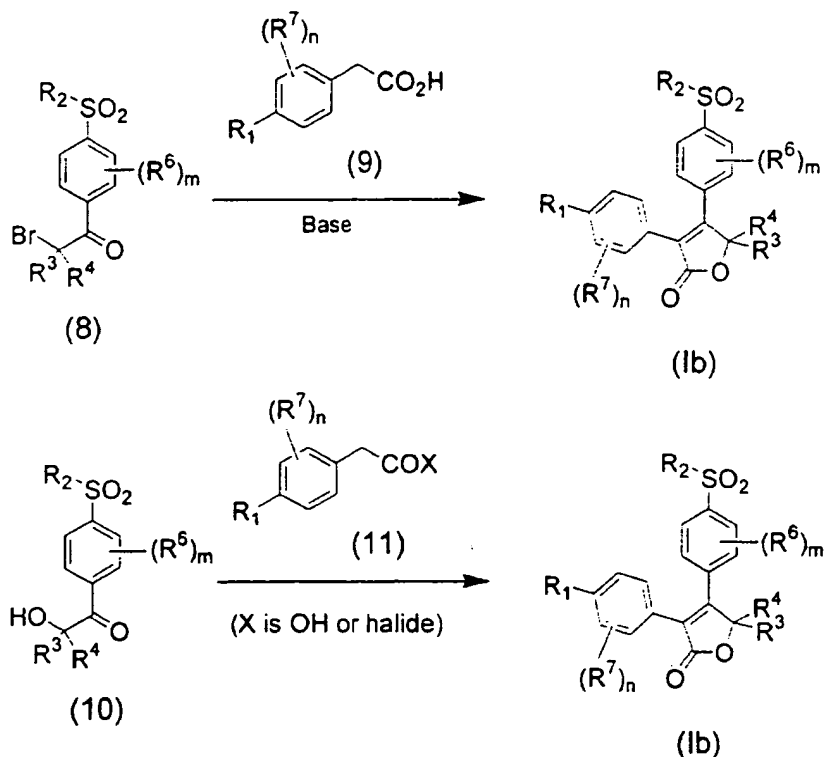
and phenylhydrazine (7), which is well known in the art.

### Furanone:

Furanone (Ib) can be prepared from aryl bromomethyl ketone (8) and aryl acetic acid (9).

5

**Scheme II**



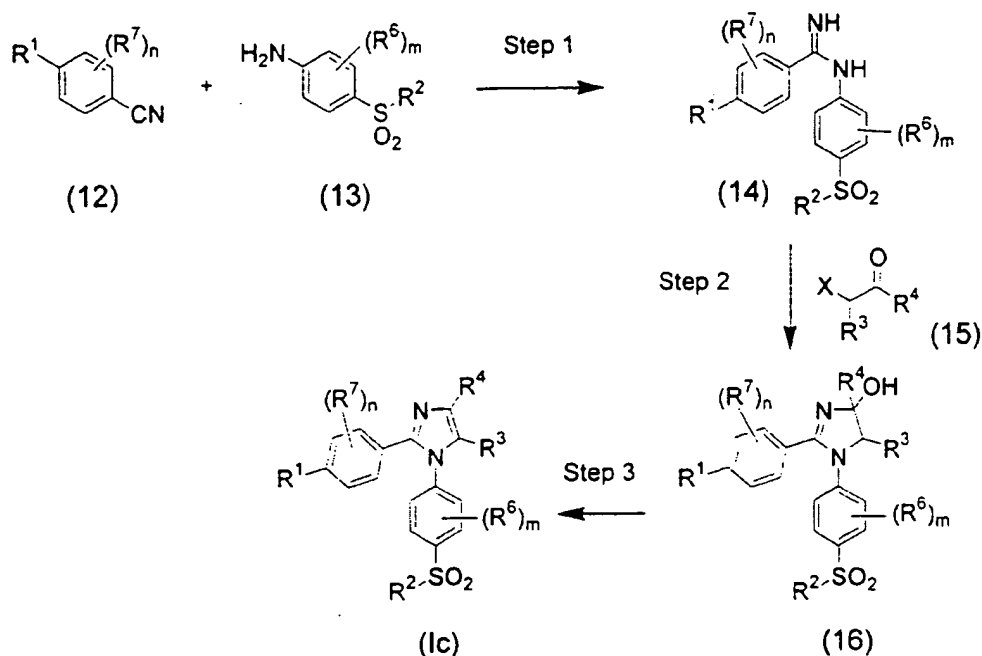
As shown in Scheme II, an appropriately substituted aryl bromomethyl ketone (8) is reacted with an appropriately substituted arylacetic acid (9) in a solvent such as acetonitrile, dimethylsulfoxide, dimethoxyethane and diethylether in the presence of a base such as triethylamine and diisopropylethylamine and then treated with 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) to afford the furanone (Ib). The  $\alpha$ -bromomethylketone (8) can be easily obtained by halogenation of the corresponding acetophenone, which is well known in the art.

Furanone (Ib) can be also prepared by the reaction of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketone (10) with (11) (X=OH) in the presence of coupling reagent such as 1-cyclohexyl-3-(2-morpholinoethyl)carbodiimide and metho-p-toluenesulfonate, and further treatment with a base such as DBU.

### Imidazole:

Imidazole (Ic) can be prepared by the reaction of amidine (14) and  $\alpha$ -haloketone (15) followed by the dehydration as shown in Scheme III.

Scheme III



5 In step 1, the reaction of substituted nitrile (12) with primary phenylamine (13) in the presence of alkylaluminium reagents such as trimethylaluminium, triethylaluminium, diethylaluminium chloride, diethylaluminium chloride in the presence of inert solvents such as toluene, benzene and xylene, gives amidine (14).

10 In step 2 the reaction of amidine (14) with  $\alpha$ -haloketone (15) (where X is bromo or chloro) in the presence of base, such as sodium bicarbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate and potassium bicarbonate, or hindered tertiary amines such as N,N'-diisopropylethylamine in the presence of inert solvents such as isopropanol, acetone, and dimethylformamide at a temperature of about 0 °C to about 120 °C for 30 min. to 2 days, preferably at a temperature of about 20 °C to about 100 °C for 30 min. to 8 hours,  
15 gives the 4,5-dihydroimidazole (16).

The obtained 4,5-dihydroimidazole (16) may be dehydrated in the presence of an acid catalyst such as 4-toluenesulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid and mineral acids (such as hydrochloric acid) to form the 1,2-disubstituted Imidazole (Ic) of this invention (step 3). A suitable solvent for this dehydration step are e.g., toluene, xylene or benzene.  
20 A compound of (Ic) wherein R<sup>2</sup> is amino can be prepared by using a compound of (Ic)

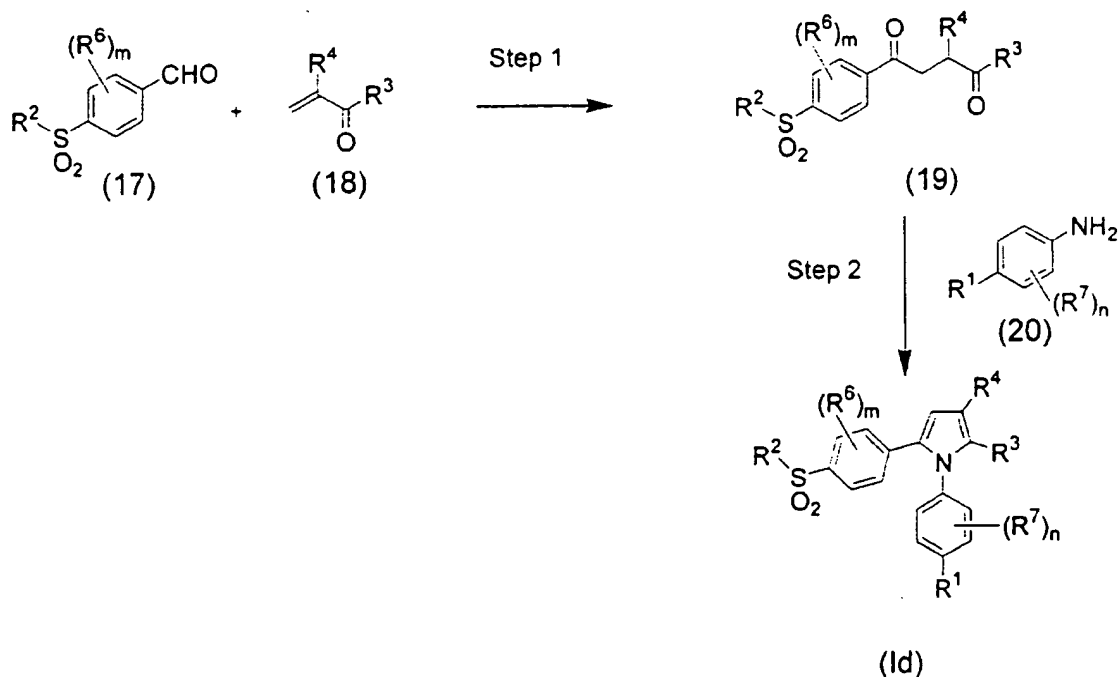
wherein  $R^2$  is methyl, for example by the Huang method (*Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1994, 35, 7201.).

In some cases the intermediate (16) may not be readily isolated. The reaction, under the conditions described above, proceeds to give the Imidazole (Ic) directly.

## 5 Pyrrole:

Pyrrole can be prepared by the Paal-Knorr's method, which is well known in the art (scheme IV).

**Scheme IV**



10

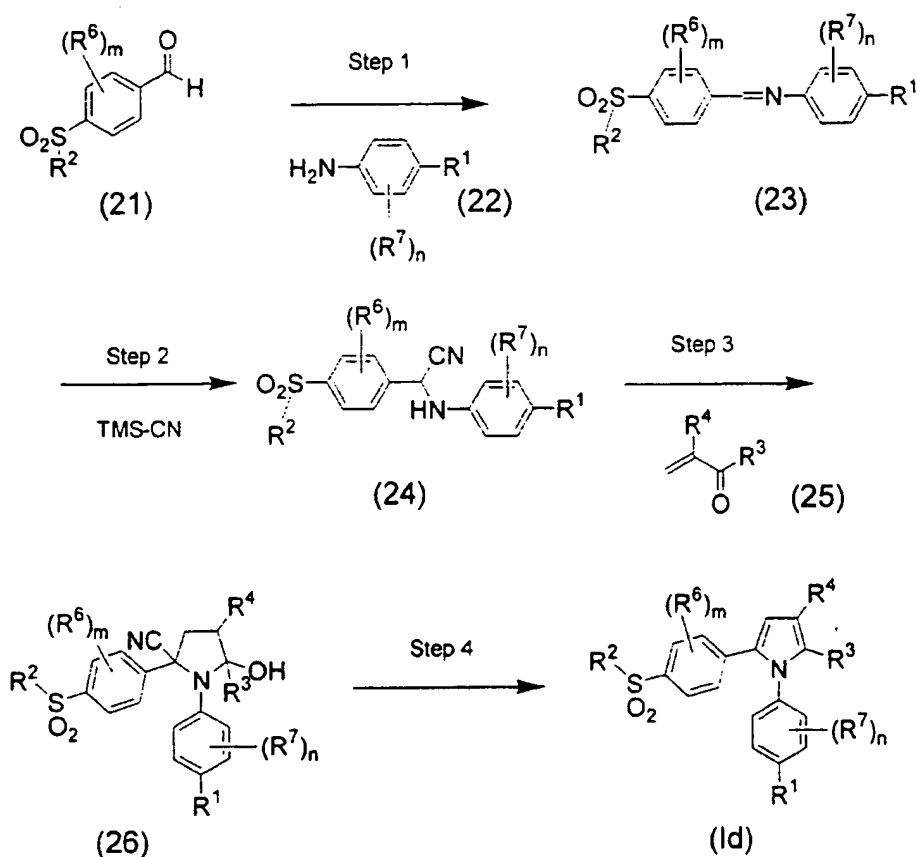
The preparation of suitable 1,4-diketone (19) by the Stetter reaction (for a review on Stetter reaction, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* 1976, 15, 639.) followed by heating with appropriate amines (20) in the Paal-Knorr condensation gives the pyrrole (Id). The Stetter reaction of substituted benzaldehyde (17) with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone (18) using the thiazolium salt catalyst in the presence of bases such as triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine and pyridine, gives the 1,4-diketone (19). Suitable solvents for this reaction are methanol, ethanol or isopropanol. The reaction may be carried out at temperatures of about 0 °C to about 120 °C for 15 minutes to 2 days, preferably at temperatures of about 20 °C to about 90 °C for 30 minutes to 1 days.

20 The condensation of 1,4-diketone (19) with arylamine (20) in the presence of an acid

catalyst such as 4-toluenesulfonic acid gives the pyrrole (Id). Suitable solvents for this condensation step are e.g., toluene, xylene or benzene. A compound of (Id) wherein  $R^2$  is amino can be prepared by using a compound of (Id) wherein  $R^2$  is methyl, for example by the Huang method (*Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1994, 35, 7201.).

5 Alternatively, the pyrrole (Id) can be prepared as shown in Scheme V.

Scheme V



In step 1, an aldimine (23) can be prepared by the dehydration condensation of a benzaldehyde (21) with an aniline (22) in an inert solvent. The reaction is normally and preferably effected in the presence of a solvent. Examples of suitable solvents include aliphatic hydrocarbons such as hexane and heptane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride and chloroform; ether such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; alcohol such as methanol, ethanol and isopropanol. Among these solvents, the alcohol would be preferable. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from 5 °C to 200 °C, preferably from room temperature to 150 °C for from 10 minutes to 20 hours, more

preferably from 1 hour to 15 hours.

In step 2, an anilinonitrile (24) can be prepared by an addition of hydrogen cyanide to the aldimine (23), prepared as described in step 1. The reaction may be carried out by reacting the aldimine (23) with trimethylsilyl cyanide (TMS-CN) in the presence of a Lewis acid, for example, aluminium chloride, tin chloride and zinc chloride in an inert solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, benzene, and methylene chloride, preferably diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from 5 °C to 200 °C, preferably from room temperature to 150 °C for from 10 minutes to 50 hours, more preferably from 1 hour to 20 hours.

In step 3 and 4, the pyrrole (Id) can be prepared by reacting the anilinonitrile (24), prepared as described in step 2, with an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehyde or ketone (25) to obtain a pyrrolidine compound (26), which can be then dehydrated and dehydrogencyanated.

In step 3, the reaction may be carried out by reacting the anilinonitrile (24) with an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehyde or ketone (25) in the presence of a base, such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium bis(trimethylsilyl) amide, and sodium methoxide, preferably lithium bis(trimethylsilyl) amide in an inert solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, benzene, and methylene chloride, preferably diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from -78 °C to 100 °C, preferably from -78 °C to room temperature for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 15 hours.

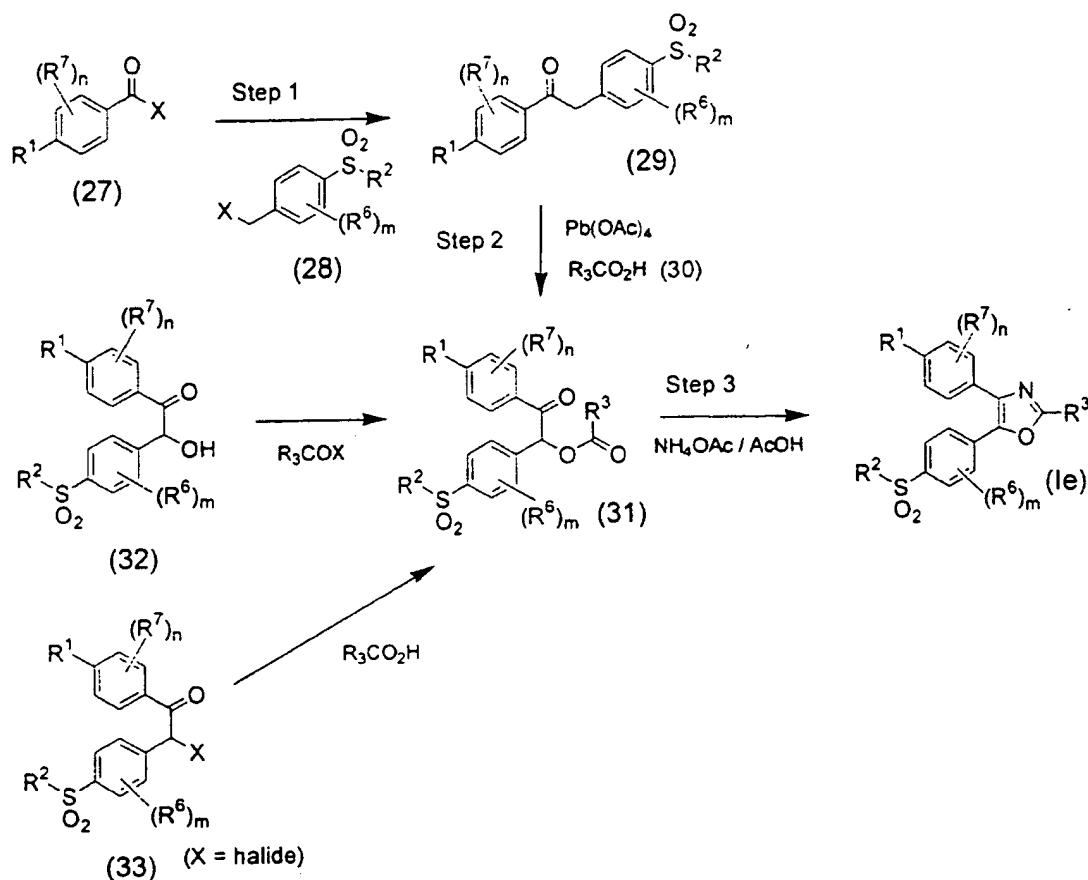
In step 4, the pyrroles (Id) can be prepared by the dehydration and dehydrogencyanation of the pyrrolidine compound (26). This may be achieved by heating the crude product obtained by evaporation of the solvent from the product of step 3, or by heating the crude material obtained by the extraction, at a temperature of from 80 °C to 250 °C, in the presence or absence of a solvent after completion of the reaction of step 3. Suitable solvent would be toluene, xylene, diglyme, diphenyl ether, dimethylformamide or the like.

#### Oxazole:

Oxazole (Ie) can be prepared according to the following procedures of Scheme VI.



## Scheme VI



In step 1, the ketone (29) can be prepared by the reaction of acid halide (27) with 4-sulfonylbenzyl halide (preferably X=Cl or Br) (28) in the presence of metal such as zinc and magnesium, preferably zinc, in an inert solvent such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane, dioxane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, methylene chloride, benzene, and toluene at a temperature of from 0°C to 150 °C, preferably from room temperature to 50 °C for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 15 hours. Suitable catalyst e.g., tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium can be used in this reaction. In step 2, the  $\alpha$ -carbonyloxy ketone (31) can be prepared by the reaction of ketone (29), prepared as described above, with an appropriate carboxylic acid (30) in the presence of lead (IV) acetate and manganese (III) acetate in the presence or absence of a solvent, but when a solvent is used, suitable solvent would be benzene, toluene and xylene. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from room temperature to 150 °C, preferably from 50 °C to 120 °C for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, more preferably from 1 hour to 15 hours.

The oxazole (Ie) can be prepared by heating the  $\alpha$ -carbonyloxy ketone (31) in a lower alkylcarboxylic acid such as acetic acid, formic acid and propionic acid in the presence of ammonium acetate, ammonium formate and ammonium carbonate, preferably ammonium acetate.

- 5 Alternatively, the  $\alpha$ -carbonyloxy ketone (31) can be prepared from the corresponding  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketone (32) or  $\alpha$ -halo ketone (33) by reacting with an appropriate acid halide or carboxylic acid in the presence of a base such as pyridine and triethylamine in an inert solvent such as methylene chloride and chloroform at a temperature of  $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $100\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The corresponding  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketone (32) or  $\alpha$ -halo ketone (33) can be prepared by oxidation of the ketone (29) by using iodobenzene diacetate, or by halogenation of the ketone by using bromine, chlorine, and *N*-bromosuccineimide in the presence of an inert solvent such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane, dioxane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, benzene and toluene. A compound of (Ie) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is amino can be prepared by using a compound of (Ie) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is methyl, 15 for example by the Huang method (*Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1994, 35, 7201.).

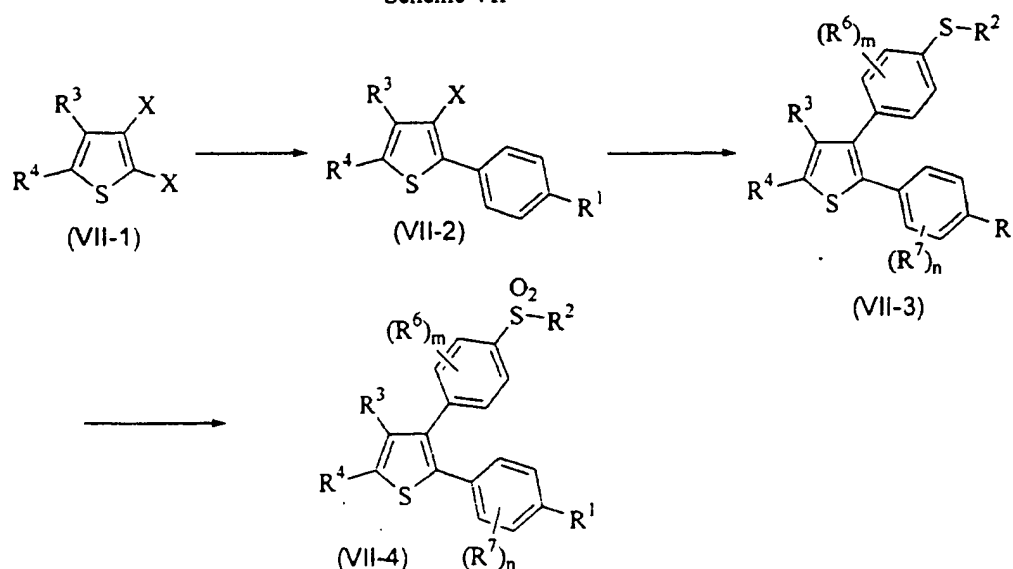
The regioisomeric oxazole can be prepared from the corresponding sulfonylbenzoic acid halide and benzyl halide.

### Thiophene:

Thiophene analogs can be prepared as shown in scheme VII.

20

Scheme VII



The Suzuki coupling of 2,3-dihalothiophene (VII-1) with 4-(aryl or heteroaryl)phenylboronic acid, followed by the second coupling with 4-(R<sup>2</sup>-thio)phenylboronic acid provides 2-[4-(aryl or heteroaryl)phenyl]-3-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]thiophene. The obtained thiophene (VII-3) may be oxidated by the methods known in the art to give the methylsulfonyl analogs (VII-4).

Alternatively, the other arylmetal reagents such as aryl Grignard reagent, arylzinc reagent, aryltin reagent, or arylsilyl reagent instead of arylboronic acid can be used in this reaction.

The reaction of arylboronic acid with 2,3-dihalothiophene may be carried out in a solvent such as benzene, toluene, dimethoxyethane, dimethylformamide, preferably dimethoxyethane, typically in the presence of a base such as potassium hydroxide, thallium hydroxide, triethylamine, sodium bicarbonate, or a combination of water and alone solvent preferably water and dimethoxyethane. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Suzuki reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium and dichloro bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium). The reaction is carried out at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160 °C, usually 60 to 130 °C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours..

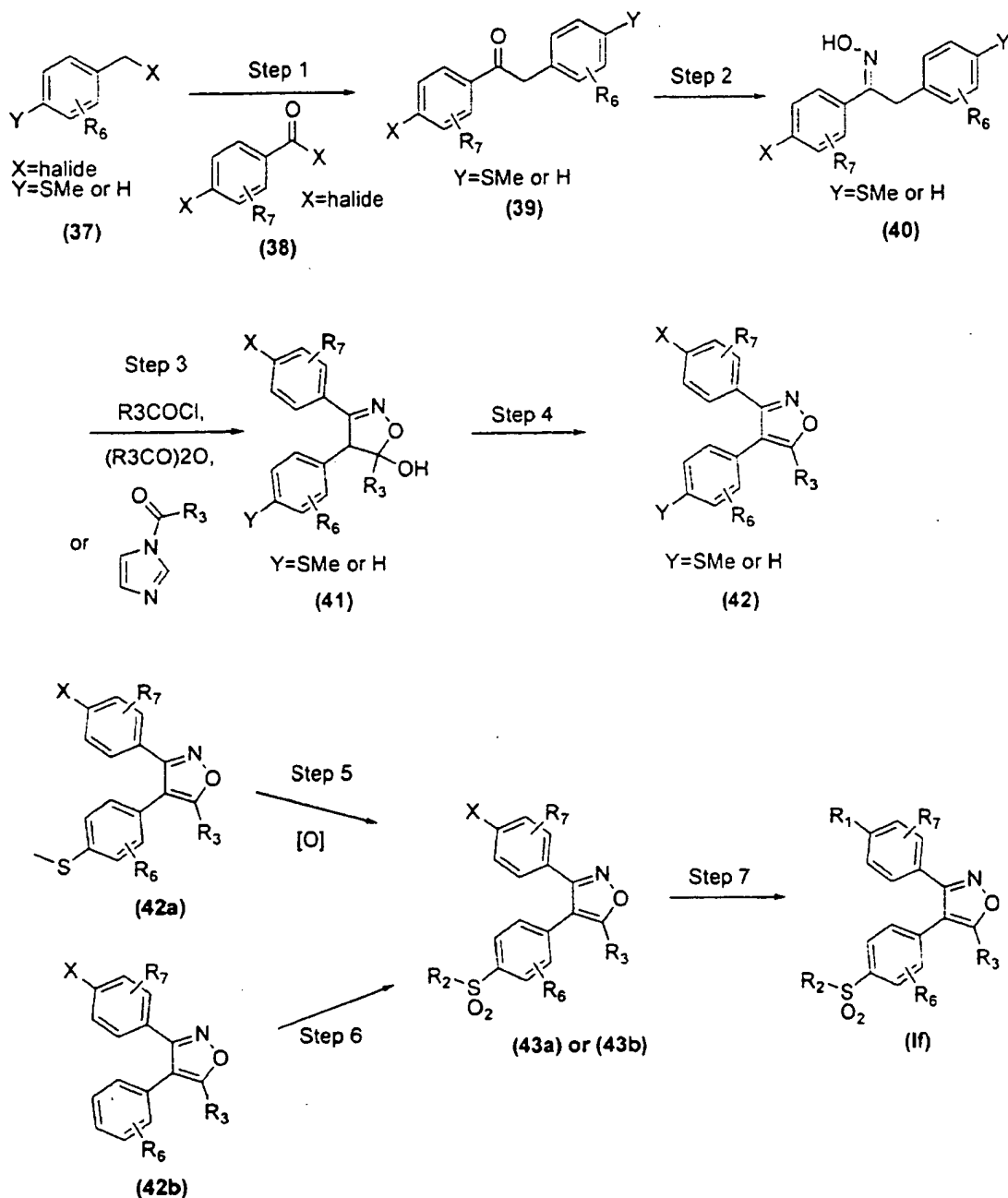
#### **Isoxazoles:**

When A is an isoxazole ring, the isoxazole derivatives (If), (Ig), and (Ig') can be prepared from appropriate oximes (40) and (47) as shown in scheme VIII and IX.

#### **3,4-Diphenylisoxazoles;**

Synthesis of 3,4-diphenylisoxazole is shown in scheme VIII.

#### **Scheme VIII**



In step 1, the ketone (39) can be prepared from the benzyl halide (37) and the acid halide (38), according to the procedure described in step 1 in oxazole synthesis (Scheme VI).

- 5 In step 2, the oxime (40) can be obtained by treatment of the ketone (39) with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in the presence of base such as sodium acetate, in an inert solvent such as water, methanol, ethanol, i-propanol, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, diethyl ether, or a mixture of the above described solvents, preferably a mixture of water and ethanol. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from 0°C to reflux

temperature, preferably from 50°C to reflux temperature for from 15 minutes to 24 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 15 hours.

In step 3, the 4,5-dihydroisoxazole (41) can be prepared via C-acylation of the oxime (40), followed by spontaneous cyclization. This reaction may be carried out by  
5 reacting the oxime (40) with an acyl halide, acid anhydride, N-acylimidazole, and carboxamide, in the presence of base such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, and potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, preferably lithium diisopropylamide, in an inert solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, 1,2-  
10 dimethoxyethane, dioxane, benzene, and methylene chloride, preferably diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran, at a temperature of from -78°C to 100°C, preferably -78°C to room temperature for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 30 minutes to 15 hours.

In step 4, the isoxazole (42) can be obtained by dehydration of the  
15 dihydroisoxazole (41) using acid. This may be achieved by heating the dihydroisoxazole (41) with acid, such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, methanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, and polyphosphoric acid, in an inert solvent such as methanol, ethanol, 2-propanol, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, 1,4-dioxane, benzene, toluene, xylene, diglyme, dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide or the  
20 like, at a temperature of from 40°C to reflux temperature, preferably 50°C to 100°C, for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 15 hours.

In step 5, the sulfone (43a) can be prepared by oxidation of the sulfide (42a). This reaction may be carried out with an oxidant such as mCPBA, peracetic acid, hydrogen peroxide, and oxone®, in an inert solvent such as chloroform, tetrachlorocarbon, dichloromethane, acetic acid, preferably dichloromethane, at  
25 a temperature of from -20°C to reflux temperature, preferably 0°C to 50°C, for from 15 minutes to 30 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 15 hours.

In step 6, the sulfonamide (43b) can be prepared by after reacting the isoxazole (42b) with chlorosulfonic acid at a temperature of from -78°C to 100°C, preferably -  
30 78°C to 70°C, for from 15 minutes to 30 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 15 hours, pouring the reaction mixture into a mixture of ice and concentrated ammonia.

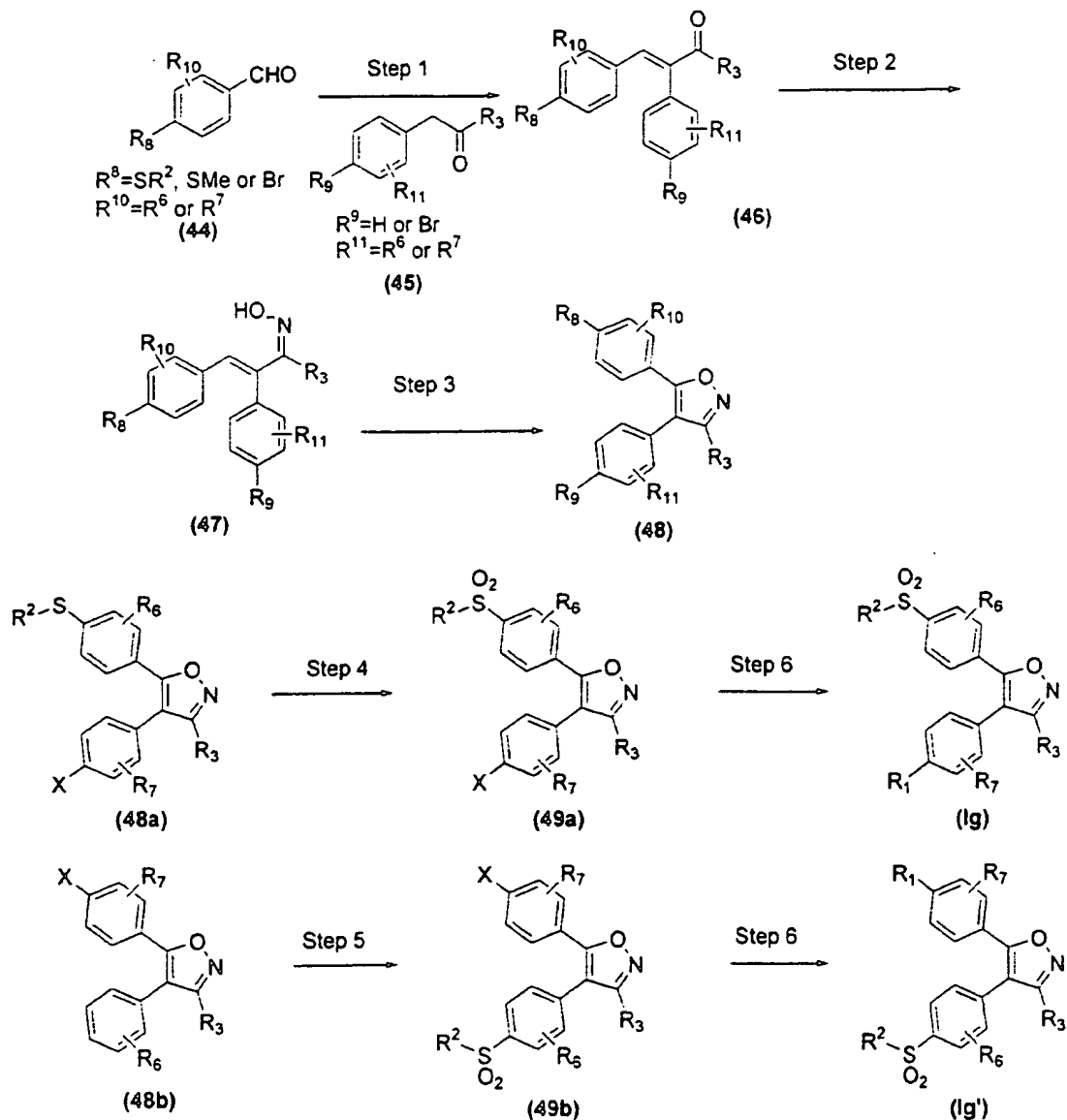
In step 7, the isoxazole (If) can be obtained via the cross coupling reaction of the isoxazole (43), as described hereinafter.

The regioisomeric isoxazole can be prepared from the corresponding 4-methylthiobenzoyl halide and 4-bromobenzyl halide.

## 5 4,5-Diphenylisoxazoles;

Synthesis of 4,5-diphenylisoxazole is shown in scheme IX.

Scheme IX



10 In step 1, the  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone (46) can be prepared by aldol reaction of the benzaldehyde (44) with the ketone (45), followed by  $\beta$ -elimination, in the presence

of base, such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium hydride, potassium hydride, lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, piperidine, and 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU),  
5 preferably piperidine, in an inert solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, 1,4-dioxane, benzene, toluene, xylene, and dimethyl sulfoxide, preferably benzene and toluene. This reaction may be carried out at a temperature of from -78°C to reflux temperature, preferably room temperature to reflux temperature, for from 15 minutes to 50 hours, preferably 1 hour to 30 hours.

10 In step 2, the oxime (47) can be obtained from the ketone (46) according to the procedure described in step 2 in 3,4-diphenylisoxazole section.

In step 3, the isoxazole (48) can be prepared by treating the oxime (47) with a mixture of iodine and potassium iodide in the presence of base such as triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, DBU, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium  
15 hydrogen carbonate, potassium hydrogen carbonate, and their aqueous solution, in an appropriate solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, benzene, toluene, xylene, dimethyl sulfoxide, and N,N-dimethylformamide, preferably tetrahydrofuran. This reaction may be carried out at a temperature of from 0°C to reflux, preferably room temperature to reflux temperature,  
20 for from 15 minutes to 30 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 15 hours.

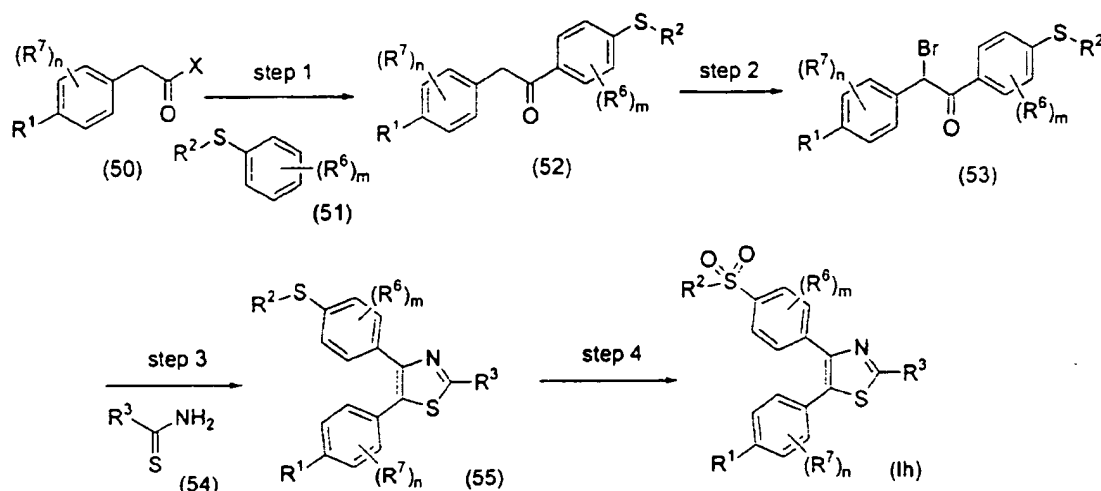
In step 4, the sulfone (49a) can be obtained from the sulfide (48a), according to the procedure described in step 5 in 3,4-diphenylisoxazole section.

In step 5, the sulfonamide (49b) can be obtained from the isoxazole (48b), according to the procedure described in step 6 in 3,4-diphenylisoxazole section.

25 In step 6, the isoxazoles (Ig) and (Ig') can be respectively obtained from the isoxazoles (49a) and (49b) through the cross coupling reaction described hereinafter.

#### Thiazole:

#### **Scheme X**



Thiazole can be prepared according to the following procedures of Scheme X.

In step 1, the ketone (52) can be prepared by the Friedel Crafts acylation. Acid halide (50) (preferably  $X=Cl$  or  $Br$ ) is treated with and reacted with  $R^2$ -thiobenzene (51) and lewis acid such as aluminum chloride, titanium(IV) chloride, and tin(IV) chloride in an inert solvent such as methylene chloride, chloroform, nitrobenzene, dichlorobenzene, chlorobenzene and carbon disulfide, at a temperature of from  $0^\circ C$  to reflux temperature, preferably from room temperature to  $50^\circ C$  for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 20 hours.

In step 2, the  $\alpha$ -bromoketone (53) can be prepared by the reaction of ketone (52) with bromine in an inert solvent such as acetic acid, methylene chloride, carbontetrachloride, dioxane, diethyl ether. This reaction can be carried out at a temperature of from room temperature to  $150^\circ C$ , preferably from  $0^\circ C$  to  $100^\circ C$  for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 5 hours.

In step 3, the thiazole ring can be prepared by the reaction of  $\alpha$ -bromoketone (53) with the thioamide (54) in an inert solvent such as ethanol, methanol, dioxane, toluene, at a temperature of from  $0^\circ C$  to reflux temperature, preferably from  $50^\circ C$  to reflux temperature, for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably 1 hour to 20 hours.

In step 4, Sulfonylbenzene (Ih) can be prepared by the oxidation of sulfide compound (55). This reaction may be carried out with an oxidizing agent such as mCPBA, peracetic acid, hydrogen peroxide and oxone®, preferably mCPBA, in an inert solvent such as tetrachlorocarbon, dichloromethane, chloroform, and acetic acid at a temperature of from  $-20^\circ C$  to reflux temperature, preferably  $0^\circ C$  to  $50^\circ C$ , for from 10 minutes to 30 hours, preferably from 1 hour to 20 hours.

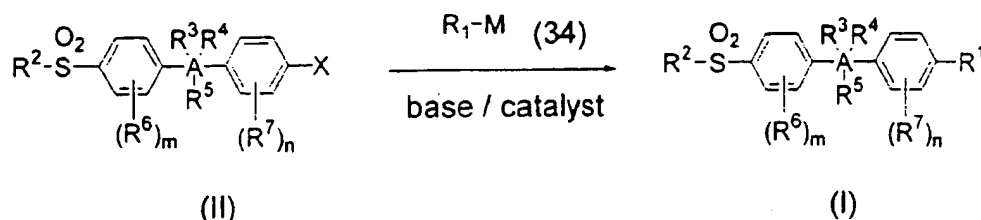


The compounds of formula (I) wherein A is other than the above-mentioned heterocyclic or carbocyclic, can be prepared according to the known methods.

**2) Synthesis of Compound (I) by Cross Coupling Reaction.**

The compounds of formula (I) can be synthesized by using the method of Kharash,  
5 Negishi, Stille, or Suzuki et. al., which are well known in the art. In general, biaryl  
compounds are synthesized by a number of catalytic cross-coupling reactions from  
arylhalides or triflates and arylmetal reagents, [for example, Grignard reagent (the so-  
called Kharasch reaction), arylzinc reagent (the so-called Negishi reaction), aryltin  
10 reagent (the so-called still reaction), arylboron reagent (the so-called Suzuki reaction),  
arylsilyl reagent, etc. (review article showed be cited here ; S. P. Stanforth, *Tetrahedron*,  
**1998**, *54* , 263-303]. These methods can be applicable to the preparation of compound  
(I). The compound (I) can be prepared from corresponding aryl halides or triflates (II)  
and aryl metal reagent (34), as shown in scheme XI.

## Scheme XI



(wherein X is halide or triflate, and M is boronic acid, boronic ester, zinc halide, magnesium halide, or trialkyl tin groups)

5        The reaction of aryl or heteroarylboronic acid (34) with an arylhalide or triflate (II) may be carried out in a solvent such as benzene, toluene, dimethoxyethane, dimethylformamide, preferably dimethoxyethane, typically in the presence of a base such as potassium hydroxide, thallium hydroxide, triethylamine, sodium bicarbonate, or a combination of water and alone solvent preferably water and dimethoxyethane. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Suzuki reaction  
 10        (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium). The reaction is carried out at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160 °C, usually 60 to 130 °C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

15        The reaction of aryl or heteroarylzinchalide (34) with an arylhalide or triflate (II) may be carried out in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, diethylether and dimethoxyethane, preferably tetrahydrofuran. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Negishi reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)nickel,  
 20        dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, / n-BuLi, dichlorobis(1,1-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene)palladium and dichlorobis(1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane)palladium,. The reaction is carried out at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160 °C, usually 20 to 130 °C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

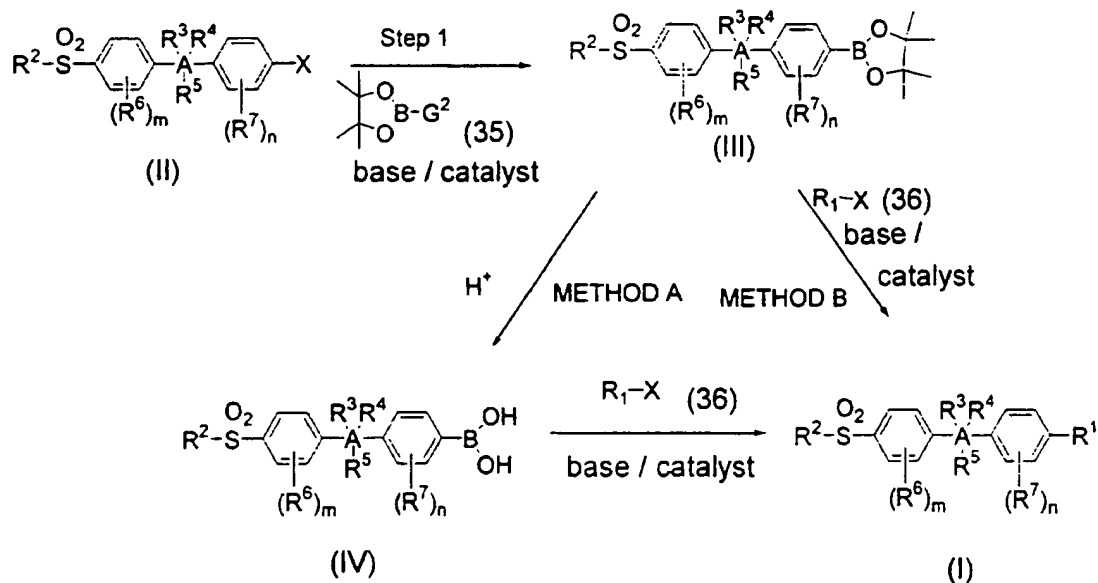
25        The reaction of aryl or heteroaryl tin reagent (34) with an arylhalide or triflate (II) may be carried out in a solvent such as dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, benzene, toluene and dimethoxyethane, preferably tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxane, if necessary, a salt such as lithium chloride, ammonium hydroxide, copper(I)

bromide, is used. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Stille reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium). The reaction is carried out at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160 °C, usually 20 to 130 °C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

The reaction of aryl or hetero aryl **Grignard reagent** (34) with an arylhalide or triflate (II) may be carried out in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, benzene, toluene and dimethoxyethane, preferably tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Kharasch reaction (for example, dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)nickel, dichlorobis(1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane)nickel and dichlorobis(1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane)nickel,). The reaction is carried out at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160 °C, usually 20 to 130 °C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

As apparent to one skilled in the art, the compound (I) can be obtained from a reaction of the compound (III) or (IV), and the compound (36) as shown in scheme XII,

Scheme XII



In step 1, the reaction of aryl halide (II) and boron reagent (35) ( $G^2$  is H or  $B(C_1-4\text{ alkyl})_2$ ) in an appropriate solvent such as dimethoxyethane and tetrahydrofuran in the

presence of a catalyst such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium and a base such as potassium acetate, triethylamine, at heating condition (ex., 80 °C to 100 °C) for 2 hours to 20 hours, gives boronic acid ester product (III).

5           The boronic acid ester (III) can be hydrolyzed by an acid catalyst such as 4-toluenesulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, or mineral acids (such as hydrochloric acid) in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuranetoluene, diethylether, benzene, or a combination of water and alone solvent to form the boronic acid (IV).

          The biaryl compound (I) can be prepared from boronic acid ester (III) or boronic  
10   acid (IV) and arylhalides or triflates (36) in the presence of a catalyst such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium and a base such as potassium phosphate, triethylamine, sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate, at heating condition (ex., 60 °C to 150 °C) for 2 hours to 20 hours. Suitable  
15   solvents for this coupling reaction are for example benzene, toluene, dimethoxyethane, dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, or a combination of water and alone solvent, preferably water and dimethoxyethane. The starting material (II), wherein X is halide or triflate can be prepared according to the methods as described in general synthesis 1), as apparent to one skilled in the art.

          The starting materials in the aforementioned general syntheses may be obtained  
20   by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art. The preparation of such starting materials is described within the accompanying non-limiting examples which are provided for the purpose of illustration only. Alternatively, requisite starting materials may be obtained by analogous procedures, or modifications thereof, to those described hereinafter.

25           The products which are addressed in the aforementioned general syntheses and illustrated in the experimental examples described herein after may be isolated by standard methods and purification can be achieved by conventional means known to those skilled in the art, such as distillation, crystallization or chromatography techniques.

          Certain compounds described herein contain one or more asymmetric centers  
30   and are capable of existing in various stereoisomeric forms. The present invention contemplates all such possible stereoisomers as well as their racemic and resolved,

enantiomerically pure forms and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Certain compounds of the present invention are capable of forming addition salts with inorganic or organic acids. The pharmaceutically acceptable acid salts of the compounds of formula (I) are those which form non-toxic addition salts, such as, but  
5 not limited to, the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfate or bisulfate, acetate, benzoate, besylate, citrate, fumarate, glucuronate, hippurate, lactate, tartrate, saccharate, succinate, maleate, methanesulfonate, *p*-toluenesulfonate, phosphate and pamoate (i.e., 4,4'-methylene-*bis*-(3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate)) salts. The pharmaceutically acceptable acid salts may be prepared by conventional techniques.

10 Certain compounds of the present invention are capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic cations. Pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic cations of compounds of formula (I) may be prepared by conventional techniques by, for example, contacting said compound with a stoichiometric amount of an appropriate alkali or alkaline earth metal (sodium, potassium, calcium and magnesium) hydroxide  
15 or alkoxide in water or an appropriate organic solvent such as ethanol, isopropanol, mixtures thereof, or the like.

Also included within the scope of this invention are bioprecursors (also called pro-drugs) of the compounds of the formula (I). A bioprecursor of a compound of the formula (I) is a chemical derivative thereof which is readily converted back into the  
20 parent compound of the formula (I) in biological systems. In particular, a bioprecursor of a compound of the formula (I) is converted back to the parent compound of the formula (I) after the bioprecursor has been administered to, and absorbed by, a mammalian subject, e.g., a human subject. When the compounds of the formula (I) of this invention may form solvates such as hydrates, such solvates are included within the  
25 scope of this invention.

The compounds of the formula (I) of this invention can be administered via either the oral, parenteral or topical routes to mammals. In general, these compounds are most desirably administered to humans in doses ranging from 0.01 mg to 100 mg per kg of body weight per day, although variations will necessarily occur depending  
30 upon the weight, sex and condition of the subject being treated, the disease state being treated and the particular route of administration chosen. However, a dosage level that

is in the range of from 0.1 mg to 10 mg per kg of body weight per day, single or divided dosage is most desirably employed in humans for the treatment of abovementioned diseases.

The compounds of the present invention may be administered alone or in  
5 combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents by either of the above routes previously indicated, and such administration can be carried out in single or multiple doses. More particularly, the novel therapeutic agents of the invention can be administered in a wide variety of different dosage forms, i.e., they may be combined with various pharmaceutically acceptable inert carriers in the form of tablets, capsules,  
10 lozenges, trochees, hard candies, powders, sprays, creams, salves, suppositories, jellies, gels, pastes, lotions, ointments, aqueous suspensions, injectable solutions, elixirs, syrups, and the like. Such carriers include solid diluents or fillers, sterile aqueous media and various nontoxic organic solvents, etc. Moreover, oral pharmaceutical compositions can be suitably sweetened and/or flavored. In general, the  
15 therapeutically-effective compounds of this invention are present in such dosage forms at concentration levels ranging 5% to 70% by weight, preferably 10% to 50% by weight.

For oral administration, tablets containing various excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dipotassium phosphate  
20 and glycine may be employed along with various disintegrants such as starch and preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid and certain complex silicates, together with granulation binders like polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc are often very useful for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type  
25 may also be employed as fillers in gelatine capsules; preferred materials in this connection also include lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs are desired for oral administration, the active ingredient may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matter or dyes, and, if so desired, emulsifying and/or  
30 suspending agents as well, together with such diluents as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin and various combinations thereof.

For parenteral administration, solutions of a compound of the present invention in either sesame or peanut oil or in aqueous propylene glycol may be employed. The aqueous solutions should be suitably buffered (preferably pH>8) if necessary and the liquid diluent first rendered isotonic. These aqueous solutions are suitable for intravenous injection purposes. The oily solutions are suitable for intra-articular, intramuscular and subcutaneous injection purposes. The preparation of all these solutions under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well-known to those skilled in the art. Additionally, it is also possible to administer the compounds of the present invention topically when treating inflammatory conditions of the skin and this may preferably be done by way of creams, jellies, gels, pastes, ointments and the like, in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice.

The compounds of formula (I) may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal or vaginal administration of the active ingredient. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the active ingredient with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid at room temperature (for example, 10 °C to 32 °C) but liquid at the rectal temperature and will melt in the rectum or vagina to release the active ingredient. Such materials are polyethylene glycols, cocoa butter, suppository and wax.

For buccal administration, the composition may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

*Combination with Other Drugs:*

Compounds of Formula I would be useful for, but not limited to, the treatment of inflammation in a subject, and for treatment of other inflammation-associated disorders, such as, as an analgesic in the treatment of pain and headaches, or as an antipyretic for the treatment of fever. For example, combinations of the invention would be useful to treat arthritis, including but not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, spondyloarthropathies, gouty arthritis, osteoarthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus and juvenile arthritis. Such combinations of the invention would be useful in the treatment of asthma, bronchitis, imenstrual cramps, tendinitis, bursitis, and skin related conditions such as psoriasis, eczema, burns and dermatitis. Combinations of the invention also would be useful to treat gastrointestinal conditions such as inflammatory bowel disease. Crohn's

disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome and ulcerative colitis and for the prevention of colorectal cancer. Combinations of the invention would be useful in creating inflammation in such diseases as vascular diseases, migraine headaches, periarteritis nodosa, thyroiditis, aplastic anemia, Hodgkin's disease, sclerodoma, rheumatic fever, type I diabetes, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclercsis, sarcoidosis, nephrotic syndrome, Behcet's syndrome, polymyositis, gingivitis, hypersensitivity, Conjunctivitis, swelling occurring after injury, myocardial ischemia, and the like. The combinations would also be useful for the treatment of certain central nervous system disorders such as Alzheimer's disease and dimentia. The combinations of the invention are useful as anti-inflammatory agents, such as for the treatment of arthritis, with the additional benefit of having significantly less harmful side effects. These compositions would also be useful in the treatment of allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis and central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia and trauma.

Compounds of formula (I) will be useful as a partial or complete substitute for conventional NSAID's in preparations wherein they are presently co-administered with other agents or ingredients. Thus, the invention encompasses pharmaceutical compositions for treating COX-2 mediated diseases as defined above comprising a non-toxic therapeutically effective amount of the compound of formula (I) and one or more ingredients such as another pain reliever including acetaminophen or phenacetin; a potentiator including caffeine; an H<sub>2</sub>-antagonist, aluminom or magnesium hydroxide, simethicone, a decongestant including phenylephrine, phenylproanolamine, psuedophedrine, oxymetazoline, ephinephrine, naphazoline, xylometazoline, propylhexedrine, or levodesoxyephedrine; an antiitussive including codeine, hydrocodone, caramiphen, carbetapentane, or dexamethorphan; a prostaglandin including misoprostol, enprostil, rioprostil, ornoprotol or rosaprostol; a diuretic; a sedating or non-sedating antihistamine; anticancer agents such as angiostatin and endostatin; anti-Alzheimers such as Doepezil and Tacrine hydrochloride; and TNF alpha inhibitors such as Etanercept.

These cyclooxygenase inhibitors can further be used in combination with a nitric oxide inhibitors disclosed in WO 96/28145.



Also, the invention encompasses pharmaceutical compositions for treating COX-2 mediated diseases as defined above comprising a non-toxic therapeutically effective amount of the compound of formula (I) and one or more anti-ulcer agent and/or prostaglandins, which are disclosed in WO 97/11701.

5       The useful prostaglandins include misoprostol, plus-minus methyl 11 $\alpha$ , 16-dihydroxy-16-methyl-9-oxoprost 13E-en-1-oate; enisoprost and methyl-7-[2B-[6-(1-cyclopenten-1-yl)-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-1E, 5E-hexadienyl]-3 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-5-oxo 1R, 1 $\alpha$ -cyclopentyl]-4Z-heptenoate. Prostaglandins within the scope of the invention also include arbaprostil, enprostil, rioprostol, nocloprost, mexiprostil, ornoprostol,  
10       dimoxaprost, tirostanide and rosaprostol.

The present compounds may also be used in co-therapies, partially or completely, in place of other conventional antiinflammatories, such as together with steroids, 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors, LTB<sub>4</sub> antagonists and LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitor's.

An example of LTB<sub>4</sub> is disclosed in WO97/29774. Suitable LTB<sub>4</sub> inhibitors  
15       include, among others, ebselen, Bayer Bay-x-1005, Ciba Geigy compound CGS-25019C, Leo Denmark compound ETH-615, Lilly compound LY-293111, Ono compound ONO-4057, Terumo compound TMK-688, Lilly compounds LY-213024, 264086 and 292728, Ono compound ONO-LB457, Searle compound SC-S3228, calcitrol, Lilly compounds LY-210073, LY223982, LY233469, and LY255283, Ono compound ONO-LB-448,  
20       Searle compounds SC-41930, SC-50605 and SC-51146, and SK&F compound SKF-104493. Preferably, the LTB<sub>4</sub> inhibitors are selected from ebselen, Bayer Bay-x-1005, Ciba Geigy compound CGS-25019C, Leo Denmark compound ETH-615, Lilly compound LY-293111, Ono compound ONO-4057 and Terumo compound TMK-688.

An example of 5-LO inhibitors is disclosed in WO97/29776. Suitable 5-LO  
25       inhibitors include, among others, masoprocol, tenidap, zileuton, pranlukast, tepoxalin, rilopirox, flezelastine hydrochloride, enazadrem phosphate and bunaprolast.

An example of LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitors is disclosed in WO97/29774. Suitable LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitors include, among others, Rhone-Poulenc Rorer RP-64966.

30       The administration of the present invention may be for either prevention or treatment purposes. The methods and compositions used herein may be used alone or in

conjunction with additional therapies known to those skilled in the art in the prevention or treatment of angiogenesis. Alternatively, the methods and compositions described herein may be used as adjunct therapy. By way of example, the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor may be administered alone or in conjunction with other antineoplastic agents or other growth inhibiting agents or other drugs or nutrients.

There are large numbers of antineoplastic agents available in commercial use, in clinical evaluation and in pre-clinical development, which could be selected for treatment of angiogenesis by combination drug chemotherapy. Such antineoplastic agents fall into several major categories, namely, antibiotic-type agents, alkylating agents, antimetabolite agents, hormonal agents, immunological agents, interferon-type agents and a category of miscellaneous agents. Alternatively, other anti-neoplastic agents, such as metallomatrix proteases inhibitors (MMP), such as MMP-13 inhibitors including batimastat, marimastat, Agouron Pharmaceuticals AG-3340, and Roche R0-32-3555, or alpha,beta,inhibitors may be used.

A first family of antineoplastic agents which may be used in combination with a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor consists of antimetabolite-type antineoplastic agents. Suitable antimetabolite antineoplastic agents may be selected from the group consisting of 5-FU-fibrinogen, acanthifolic acid, aminothiadiazole, brequinar sodium, carmofur, Ciba-Geigy CGP-30694, cyclopentyl cytosine, cytarabine phosphate stearate, cytarabine conjugates, Lilly DATHF, Merrel Dow DDFC, dezaguanine, dideoxycytidine, dideoxyguanosine, didox, Yoshitomi DMDC, doxifluridine, Wellcome EHNA, Merck & Co. EX-015, fazarabine, floxuridine, fludarabine phosphate, 5-fluorouracil, N-(2'-furanidyl)-5-fluorouracil, Daiichi Seiyaku F0-152, isopropyl pyrrolizine, Lilly LY-188011, Lilly LY-264618, methobenzaprim, methotrexate, Wellcome MZPES, norspermidine, NCI NSC-127716, NCI NSC-264880, NCI NSC-39661, NCI NSC-612567, Warner-Lambert PALA, pentostatin, piritrexim, plicamycin, Asahi Chemical PL-AC, Takeda TAC-788, thioguanine, tiazofurin, Erbamont TIF, trimetrexate, tyrosine kinase inhibitors, tyrosine protein kinase inhibitors, Taiho UFT and uricytin.

A second family of antineoplastic agents which may be used in combination with a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor consists of alkylating-type antineoplastic agents. Suitable alkylating-type antineoplastic agents may be selected from the group

consisting of Shionogi 254-S, aldo-phosphamide analogues, altretamine, anaxirone, Boehringer Mannheim BBR-2207, bestrabucil, budotitane, Wakunaga CA-102, carboplatin, carmustine, Chinoin-139, Chinoin-153, chlorambucil, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, American Cyanamid CL-286558, Sanofi CY-233, cyplatate, Degussa D-19-384, Sumimoto DACHP(Myrr)2, diphenylspiromustine, diplatinum cytostatic, Erba distamycin derivatives, Chugai DWA-2114R, ITI E09, elmustine, Erbamont FCE-24517, estramustine phosphate sodium, fotemustine, Unimed G-6-M, Chinoin GYKI-17230, hepsul-fam, ifosfamide, iproplatin, Iomustine, mafosfamide, mitolactol, Nippon Kayaku NK-121, NCI NSC-264395, NCI NSC-342215, oxaliplatin, Upjohn PCNU, prednimustine, Proter PTT-II9, ranimustine, semustine, SmithKline SK&F-I01772, Yakult Honsha SN-22, spiromustine, Tanabe Seiyaku TA-077, tauromustine, temozolomide, teroxirone, tetraplatin and trimelamol.

A third family of antineoplastic agents which may be used in combination with a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor consists of antibiotic-type antineoplastic agents. Suitable antibiotic-type antineoplastic agents may be selected from the group consisting of Taiho 4181-A, aclarubicin, actinomycin D, actinoplanone, Erbamont ADR-456, aeropylsinin derivative, Ajinomoto AN-201-II, Ajinomoto AN-3, Nippon Soda anisomycins, anthracycline, azino-mycin-A, bisucaberin, Bristol-Myers BL-6859, Bristol-Myers BMY-25067, Bristol-Myers BMY-25551, Bristol-Myers BMY-26605, Bristol-Myers BMY-27557, Bristol-Myers BMY-28438, bleomycin sulfate, bryostatin-1, Taiho C-1027, calicheomycin, chromoximycin, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, Kyowa Hakko DC-102, Kyowa Hakko DC-79, Kyowa Hakko DC-88A, Kyowa Hakko DC89-A1, Kyowa Hakko DC92-B, ditrisarubicin B, Shionogi DOB-41, doxorubicin, doxorubicin-fibrinogen, elsamycin-A, epirubicin, erbstatin, esorubicin, esperamicin-A1, esperamicin-Alb, Erbamont FCE-21954, Fujisawa FK-973, fostriecin, Fujisawa FR-900482, glidobactin, gregatin-A, grincamycin, herbimycin, idarubicin, illudins, kazusamycin, kesarirhodins, Kyowa Hakko KM-5539, Kirin Brewery KRN-8602, Kyowa Hakko KT-5432, Kyowa Hakko KT-5594, Kyowa Hakko KT-6149, American Cyanamid LL-D49194, Meiji Seika ME 2303, menogaril, mitomycin, mitoxantrone, SmithKline M-TAG, neoenactin, Nippon Kayaku NK-313, Nippon Kayaku NKT-O1, SRI International NSC-357704, oxalysine, oxaunomycin, peplomycin, pilatin, pirarubicin, porothramycin,

pyrindamycin A, Tobishi RA-I, rapamycin, rhizoxin, rodorubicin, sibanomicin, siwenmycin, Sumitomo SM-5887, Snow Brand SN-706, Snow Brand SN-07, sorangicin-A, sparsomycin, SS Pharmaceutical SS-21020, SS Pharmaceutical SS-7313B, SS Pharmaceutical SS-9816B, steffimycin B, Taiho 4181-2, talisomycin, Takeda TAN-  
 5 868A, terpentecin, thiazine, tricozarin A, Upjohn U-73975, Kyowa Hakko UCN-10028A, Fujisawa WF-3405, Yoshitomi Y-2S024 and zorubicin.

A fourth family of antineoplastic agents which may be used in combination with the selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor consists of a miscellaneous family of antineoplastic agents selected from the group consisting of alpha-carotene, alpha-  
 10 difluoromethyl-arginine, acitretin, Biotec AD-5, Kyorin AHC-52, alstonine, amonafide, amphetamine, amsacrine, Angiostat, ankinomycin, anti-neoplaston AIO, antineoplaston A2, antineoplaston A3, antineoplaston A5, antineoplaston AS2-1, Henkel APD, aphidicolin glycinate, asparaginase, Avarol, baccharin, batracylin, benfluron, benzotript, Ipsen-Beaufour BIM-23015, bisantrene, Bristo-Myers BMY-40481, Vestar boron-10,  
 15 bromofosfamide, Wellcome BW-502, Wellcome BW-773, caracemide, carmethizole hydrochloride, Ajinomoto CDAF, chlorsulfaquinoxalone, Chemes CHX-2053, Chemex CHX-100, Warner-Lambert CI-921, Warner-Lambert CI-937, Warner-Lambert CI-941, Warner-Lambert CI-958, clanfenur, claviridenone, ICN compound 1259, ICN compound 4711, Contracan, Yakult Honsha CPT-11, crisnatol, curaderm, cytochalasin  
 20 B, cytarabine, cytosytin, Merz D-609, DABIS maleate, dacarbazine, datelliptinium, didemnin-B, dihaematoporphyrin ether, dihydrolenperone, dinaline, distamycin, Toyo Pharmar DM-341, Toyo Pharmar DM-75, Daiichi Seiyaku DN-9693, elliprabine, elliptinium acetate, Tsumura EPMTc, ergotamine, etoposide, etretinate, fenretinide, Fujisawa FR-57704, gallium nitrate, genkwadaphnin, Chugai GLA-43, Glaxo GR-  
 25 63178, grifolan NMF-5N, hexadecylphosphocholine, Green Cross H0-221, homoharringtonine, hydroxyurea, BTG ICRF-187, ilmofosine, isoglutamine, isotretinoin, Otsuka JI-36, Ramot K-477, Otsuka K-76COONa, Kureha Chemical K-AM, MECT Corp KI-8110, American Cyanamid L-623, leukoregulin, Ionidamine, Lundbeck LU-23-112, Lilly LY-186641, NCI (US) MAP, merycin, Merrel Dow MDL-  
 30 27048, Medco MEDR-340, merbarone, merocyanine derivatives, methylanilinoacridine, Molecular Genetics MGI-136, minactivin, mitonafide, mitoquidone, mopidamol,

motretinide, Zenyaku Kogyo MST-16, N-(retinoyl)amino acids, Nisshin Flour Milling N-021, N-acylated-dehydroalanines, nafazatom, Taisho NCU-190, nocodazole derivative, Normosang, NCI NSC-145813, NCI NSC-361456, NCI NSC-604782, NCI NSC-95580, octreotide, Ono ONO-112, oquizanocine, Akzo Org-10172, pancratistatin, pazelliptine, Warner-Lambert PD-111707, Warner-Lambert PD-115934, Warner-Lambert PD-131141, Pierre Fabre PE-1001, ICRT peptide D, piroxantrone, polyhaematoporphyrin, polypreic acid, Efamol porphyrin, probimane, procarbazine, proglumide, Invitron protease nexin I, Tobishi RA-700, razoxane, Sapporo Breweries RBS, restrictin-P, retelliptine, retinoic acid, Rhone-Poulenc RP-49532, Rhone-Poulenc RP-56976, SmithKline SK&F-104864, Sumitomo SM-108, Kuraray SMANCS, SeaPharm SP-10094, spatol, spirocyclopropane derivatives, spirogermanium, Unimed, SS Pharmaceutical SS-554, strypoldinone, Stypoldione, Suntory SUN 0237, Suntory SUN 2071, superoxide dismutase, Toyama T-506, Toyama T-680, taxol, Teijin TEI-0303, teniposide, thaliblastine, Eastman Kodak TJB-29, tocotrienol, Topostin, Teijin TT-82, kyowa Hakko UCN-01, Kyowa Hakko UCN-1028, ukrain, Eastman Kodak USB-006, vinblastine sulfate, vincristine, vindesine, vinestramide, vinorelbine, vintriptol, vinzolidine, withanolides and Yamanouchi YM-534.

Examples of radioprotective agents which may be used in the combination chemotherapy of this invention are AD-5, adchnon, amifostine analogues, detox, dimesna, l-102, MN-159, N-acylated-dehydroalanines, TGF-Genentech, tiptotimod, amifostine, WR-151327, FUT-187, ketoprofen transdermal, naburnetone, superoxide dismutase (Chiron) and superoxide dismutase Enzon.

Methods for preparation of the antineoplastic agents described above may be found in the literature. Methods for preparation of doxorubicin, for example, are described in U.S. Patents No. 3,590,028 and No. 4,012,448. Methods for preparing metallomatrix protease inhibitors are described in EP 780386, W097/20824, W096/15096. Methods for preparing SOD mimics are described in EP 524,101. Methods for preparing alpha,beta, inhibitors are described in W097/08174.

In addition, the selective COX-2 inhibitor may be administered in conjunction with other antiinflammatory agents for maximum safety and efficacy, including NSAID's, selective COX-1 inhibitors and inhibitors of the leukotriene pathway,

including 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors. Examples of NSAID's include indomethacin, naproxen, ibuprofen, salicylic acid derivatives such as aspirin, diclofenac, ketorolac, piroxicam, meloxicam, mefenamic acid, sulindac, tolmetin sodium, zomepirac, fenoprofen, phenylbutazone, oxyphenbutazone, nimesulide, zaltoprofen and letodolac.

5                                   **Method for assessing biological activities:**

The activity of the compounds of the formula (I) of the present invention was demonstrated by the following assays.

***In vitro assays***

***Human cell based COX-1 assay***

10           Human peripheral blood obtained from healthy volunteers was diluted to 1/10 volume with 3.8% sodium citrate solution. The platelet-rich plasma immediately obtained was washed with 0.14 M sodium chloride containing 12 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) and 1.2 mM EDTA. Platelets were then washed with platelet buffer (Hanks buffer (Ca free) containing 0.2% BSA and 20 mM Hepes). Finally, the human washed  
15   platelets (HWP) were suspended in platelet buffer at the concentration of  $2.85 \times 10^8$  cells/ml and stored at room temperature until use. The HWP suspension (70  $\mu$ l aliquots, final  $2.0 \times 10^7$  cells/ml) was placed in a 96-well U bottom plate and 10  $\mu$ l aliquots of 12.6 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  added. Platelets were incubated with A23187 (final 10  $\mu$ M, Sigma) with test compound (0.1 - 100  $\mu$ M) dissolved in DMSO (final concentration; less than  
20   0.01%) at 37 °C for 15 min. The reaction was stopped by addition of EDTA (final 7.7 mM) and TxB2 in the supernatant quantitated by using a radioimmunoassay kit (Amersham) according to the manufacturer's procedure.

***Human cell based COX-2 assay***

**Inhibition of COX-2 activity after induction of COX-2 by hIL-1 $\beta$**

25           The human cell based COX-2 assay was carried out as previously described (Moore *et al.*, *Inflam. Res.*, **45**, 54, 1996). Confluent human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs, Morinaga) in a 96-well U bottom plate were washed with 100  $\mu$ l of RPMI1640 containing 2% FCS and incubated with hIL-1 $\beta$  (final concentration 300 U/ml, R & D Systems) at 37 °C for 24 hr. After washing, the activated HUVECs were  
30   stimulated with A23187 (final concentration 30  $\mu$ M) in Hanks buffer containing 0.2% BSA, 20 mM Hepes and test compound (0.1 nM - 100  $\mu$ M) dissolved in DMSO (final

concentration; less than 0.01%) at 37 °C for 15 min. 6-Keto-PGF<sub>1α</sub>, stable metabolite of PGI<sub>2</sub>, in the supernatant was quantitated after adequate dilution by using a radioimmunoassay kit (Amersham) according to the manufacturer's procedure.

#### Inhibition of COX-2 during the induction phase

- 5           Confluent human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs, Morinaga) in a 96-well U bottom plate were washed with 100 µl of RPMI1640 containing 2% FCS and test compound (0.1 nM - 100 µM) dissolved in DMSO (final concentration; less than 0.01%), and incubated with hIL-1β (final concentration 300 U/ml, R & D Systems) at 37 °C for 24 hr. After washing, the HUVECs were stimulated with A23187 (final  
10           concentration 30 µM) in Hanks buffer containing 0.2% BSA and 20 mM Hepes at 37 °C for 15 min. 6-Keto-PGF<sub>1α</sub>, a stable metabolite of PGI<sub>2</sub>, in the supernatant was quantitated after adequate dilution by using a radioimmunoassay kit (Amersham) according to the manufacturer's procedure.

#### *In vivo assays*

- 15           *Carrageenan induced foot edema in rats*

- Male Sprague-Dawley rats (5 weeks old, Charles River Japan) were fasted overnight. A line was drawn using a marker above the ankle on the right hind paw and the paw volume (V<sub>0</sub>) was measured by water displacement using a plethysmometer (Muromachi). Animals were given orally either vehicle (0.1% methyl cellulose or 5%  
20           Tween 80) or a test compound (2.5 ml per 100 g body weight). One hour later, the animals were then injected intradermally with λ-carrageenan (0.1 ml of 1% w/v suspension in saline, Zushikagaku) into right hind paw (Winter *et al.*, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, **111**, 544, 1962; Lombardino *et al.*, *Arzneim. Forsch.*, **25**, 1629, 1975) and three hours later, the paw volume (V<sub>3</sub>) was measured and the increase in volume (V<sub>3</sub>-  
25           V<sub>0</sub>) calculated. Since maximum inhibition attainable with classical NSAIDs is 60-70%, ED<sub>30</sub> values were calculated.

#### *Gastric ulceration in rats*

- The gastric ulcerogenicity of test compound was assessed by a modification of the conventional method (Ezer *et al.*, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, **28**, 655, 1976; Cashin *et al.*,  
30           *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, **29**, 330 - 336, 1977). Male Sprague-Dawley rats (5 weeks old, Charles River Japan), fasted overnight, were given orally either vehicle (0.1%

methyll cellulose or 5% Tween 80) or a test compound (1 ml per 100 g body weight). Six hours after, the animals were sacrificed by cervical dislocation. The stomachs were removed and inflated with 1% formalin solution (10 ml). Stomachs were opened by cutting along the greater curvature. From the number of rats that showed at least one gastric ulcer or haemorrhaging erosion (including ecchymosis), the incidence of ulceration was calculated. Animals did not have access to either food or water during the experiment.

#### ***Data Analysis***

Statistical program packages, SYSTAT (SYSTAT, INC.) and StatView (Abacus Concepts, Inc.) for Macintosh were used. Differences between test compound treated group and control group were tested for using ANOVA. The IC<sub>50</sub> (ED<sub>50</sub>) values were calculated from the equation for the log-linear regression line of concentration (dose) versus percent inhibition.

Most compounds prepared in the Working Examples as described herein after were tested by these methods, and showed IC<sub>50</sub> values of 0.001  $\mu$ M to 3  $\mu$ M with respect to inhibition of COX-2.

COX-2 selectivity can be determined by ratio in terms of IC<sub>50</sub> value of COX-1 inhibition to COX-2 inhibition. In general, it can be said that a compound showing a COX-2/COX-1 inhibition ratio of more than 2 has good COX-2 selectivity.

Some compounds prepared in Examples showed COX-2/COX-1 inhibition ratio of more than 5.

The following examples contain detailed descriptions of the methods of the preparation of compounds of formula (I). These detailed descriptions fall within the scope of the invention and serve to exemplify the above described general synthetic procedures which form part of the invention. These detailed descriptions are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to restrict the scope of the present invention.

### **EXAMPLES**

The invention is illustrated in the following non-limiting examples in which, unless stated otherwise: all operations were carried out at room or ambient temperature, that is, in the range of 18-25 °C; evaporation of solvent was carried out using a rotary



evaporator under reduced pressure with a bath of up to 60 °C; reactions were monitored by thin layer chromatography (tlc) and reaction times are given for illustration only; melting points (m.p.) given are uncorrected (polymorphism may result in different melting points); structure and purity of all isolated compounds were assured by at least one of the following techniques: tlc (Merck silica gel 60 F-254 precoated plates), mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) or infrared spectroscopy (IR). IR data were obtained on a FTIR 8200 (SHIMAZU Spectrometer). Yields are given for illustrative purposes only. Flash column chromatography was carried out using Merck silica gel 60 (230-400 mesh ASTM). Low-resolution mass spectral data (EI) were obtained on a Automass 120 (JEOL) mass spectrometer. NMR data was determined at 270 MHz (JEOL JNM-LA 270 spectrometer) using deuterated chloroform (99.8% D), methanol (99.8% D) or dimethylsulfoxide (99.9% D) as solvent unless indicated otherwise, relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS) as internal standard in parts per million (ppm); conventional abbreviations used are: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, m = multiplet, br = broad, etc.

The following abbreviations are used:

	THF	: tetrahydrofuran
	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	: dichloromethane
	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	: sodium bicarbonate
20	HCl	: hydrogen chloride
	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	: magnesium sulfate
	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	: sodium sulfate
	DME	: dimethoxyethane
	n-BuLi	: n-butyllithium
25	DMF	: dimethylformamide

#### EXAMPLE 1

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrrazole

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrrazole (step 1)

(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (commercially available from Fisher Scientific USA) (0.83 g, 3.7 mmol) was added to a solution of 4,4,4-

trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione (1 g, 3.39 mmol), prepared according to the method of *J.Med.Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) in EtOH (15 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 20 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (1 / 1) to give the title compound (1.08 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.97 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 4H), 7.11 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

10 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.(step 2)

To a stirred solution of 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole. (0.27 g, 0.6 mmol) in DME (8 mL) was added 3-thiophenboronic acid (0.09 g, 0.7 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.05 g, 0.1 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized with dichloroethane-hexane to give title compound (0.171g, 64 % yield).

20 mp: 191-192 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 7.96 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, *J* = 5, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (dd, *J* = 5, 4 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.24; H, 3.37; N, 6.25. Found: C, 55.84; H, 3.49; N, 6.07.

## EXAMPLE 2

### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 (Step 2) using 3-thienylboronic acid, instead of 2-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 153.5-155°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.96 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (dd, *J* = 3, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}N_2O_2F_3S_2$ : C, 56.24; H, 3.37; N, 6.25. Found: C, 56.14; H, 3.40; N, 6.27.

### EXAMPLE 3

#### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

5 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 (Step 2) using 2-furylboronic acid, instead of 2-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 195.5-196.5°C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.95 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.68 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.57 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (dd,  $J = 2, 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H),  
10 6.74 (dd,  $J = 4, 1$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 4, 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}N_2O_3F_3S$  1/4  $H_2O$ : C, 57.73; H, 3.58; N, 6.41. Found: C, 57.89; H, 3.54; N, 6.30.

### EXAMPLE 4

#### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(benzo[b]furan-2-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-

#### 1H-pyrazole

15 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 (Step 2) using 2-benzo[b]furylboronic acid, instead of 2-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 137-138 °C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.98 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.88 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.63-  
20 7.51 (m, 4H), 7.36-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.10 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{25}H_{17}N_2O_3F_3S$  1/4  $H_2O$ : C, 61.66; H, 3.62; N, 5.75. Found: C, 61.72; H, 3.95; N, 5.42.

### EXAMPLE 5

#### 4-[5-[4-(3-Thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

#### phenylsulfonamide

#### 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (step 1)

4-sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Company Ltd.) (7.38 g, 33 mmol) was added to a solution of 4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione (8.85 g, 30 mmol, prepared according to the method of *J. Med. Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) in EtOH (120 mL). The mixture was  
30 heated at reflux temperature for 20 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified by

recrystallized with diisopropyl ether, to give the title compound (9.1 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.55 (m, 4H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 4.93 (br, 2H).

4-[5-[4-(3-Thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.

5 (step 2)

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.22 g, 0.50 mmol) in DME (6 mL) was added thiophen-3-boronic acid (0.08 g, 0.6 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.05 g, 0.1 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen.

10 The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate /hexane (1 : 5). The resulting solid was recrystallized with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-hexane to give title compound (0.090 g, 40 % yield).

mp: 205-207 °C

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.00-7.98 (m, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.67-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.52 (s, 2H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 53.44; H, 3.14; N, 9.35. Found: C, 53.13; H, 3.40; N, 9.06

**EXAMPLE 6**

20 4-[5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide, instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.

mp: 201.5-202 °C.

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.95 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (ddd, *J* = 8, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (dd, *J* = 3, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 8, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 4.87 (br, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.82 H, 3.64; N, 13.48. Found: C, 57.47; H, 3.68; N, 13.13.

30 **EXAMPLE 7**

4-[5-[4-(4-Pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 4-pyridylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 164-166 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.64 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (s, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H).

- 5     Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S 1/4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 56.18 H, 3.48; N, 12.48. Found: C, 56.07; H, 3.56; N, 12.10.

#### EXAMPLE 8

##### 4-[5-[4-(3-Pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

- 10             The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 3-pyridylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 138-140 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.52 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 8.78 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.30 (m, 4H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 2H).

- 15     Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S 1/10 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 56.52 H, 3.43; N, 12.56. Found: C, 56.86; H, 3.83; N, 12.30.

#### EXAMPLE 9

##### 4-[5-[4-(5-Methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

- 20     5-Methyl-2-thienylboronic acid(step 1)

- To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-5-methylthiophene (2.5 g, 14.1 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added n-BuLi (1.55 M solution in hexane, 10.0 mL, 15.5 mmol) at -78°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Trimethylborate (1.83 g, 17.6 mmol) was added to the mixture, and residue was allowed to warm up to room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled at 0°C and 2N HCl (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethylether. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound (1.36 g).

- 30     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.45 (s, 2H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 1.88 (s, 3H).

4-[5-[4-(5-Methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 5-methyl-2-thienylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

5 mp: 218-220 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.90 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 2H), 7.40 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 6.84 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> : C, 54.42 H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.43; H, 3.67;

10 N, 8.91.

**EXAMPLE 10**

4-[5-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 15 3-furylboronic acid (prepared according to the method of *J.Org.Chem.*, 1984, 26. 5241.) , instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 163-165 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.79-7.74 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.72-6.68 (m, 1H), 4.90 (s, 2H).

20 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 55.43; H, 3.26; N, 9.70. Found: C, 55.25; H, 3.30; N, 9.64.

**EXAMPLE 11**

4-[5-[4-(5-Pyrimidinyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

25 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 5-pyrimidinylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 220-222 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.20 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.64-7.49 (m, 9H), 7.35 (s, 1H).

30 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S 1/2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.86; H, 3.33; N, 15.41. Found: C, 52.91; H, 3.24; N, 15.06.

**EXAMPLE 12****4-[5-[4-(2-Pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using (1-*tert*-butoxycarbonylpyrrol-2-yl)boronic acid (prepared according to the method of Synthesis, 613 (1991)), instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 263-265 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 11.0 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.60-7.55 (m, 4H), 7.50 (s, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.24-7.21 (m, 3H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S 0.3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 54.87; H, 3.59; N, 12.80. Found: C, 54.63; H, 3.65; N, 12.59.

**EXAMPLE 13****4-[5-[4-(2-Benzothienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 2-benzothienyl-boronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 223-225 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.00-7.82 (m, 7H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (s, 2H), 7.45-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.33 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.71; H, 3.23; N, 8.41. Found: C, 57.45; H, 3.36; N, 8.36.

**EXAMPLE 14****4-[5-[4-(5-Acetylthiophene-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 5-acetyl-2-thienylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 212-214 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.95 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (s, 2H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 2.25 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/10 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.56; H, 3.31; N, 8.52. Found: C,

53.25; H, 3.40; N, 8.35.

#### EXAMPLE 15

4-[5-[4-(3-Pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

- 5 4-[5-[4-(1-Triisopropylsilylpyrrol-3-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 1-(triisopropylsilyl)pyrrole-3-boronic acid (prepared according to the method of Alejandro Alvarez et. al., *J. Org. Chem.*, **1992**, *57*, 1653.) , instead of 3-thenylboronic acid.

- 10 4-[5-[4-(3-Pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-[4-(1-triisopropylsilylpyrrol-3-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.50 g, 0.849 mmol) in THF (13 mL) was added tetrabutylammonium fluoride (1.00 M solution in THF, 0.85 mL, 0.85 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-methanol (20 : 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-hexane to give the title compound (0.070 g, 30% overall yield).

mp: 262-264 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 11.0 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 4H), 7.49 (s, 2H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H).

- 25 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 55.55; H, 3.50; N, 12.96. Found: C, 55.21; H, 3.68; N, 12.85.

#### EXAMPLE 16

4-[5-[4-(3-Methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

- 30 3-Methyl-2-thienylboronic acid(step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 9 using



2-bromo-3-methylthiophene.

4-[5-[4-(3-Methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 3-methyl-2-thienylboronic acid, instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.  
mp: 164-166 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.95 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.38; H, 3.63; N, 8.89. Found: C, 53.42; H, 3.74; N, 8.92.

#### EXAMPLE 17

Methyl 1-[4-(sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrazole-3-carboxylate  
Methyl 1-[4-sulfamoylphenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrrazole-3-carboxylate. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using methyl 4-(4-bromophenyl)-2,4-diketobutyrate (prepared according to the method of *J. Med. Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.53 (m, 4H), 7.10 (ddd, *J* = 8, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 4.88 (br, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H).

Methyl 1-[4-(sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrazole-3-carboxylate. (step 2)

To a stirred solution of Methyl 1-[4-(sulfamoylphenyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrrazole-3-carboxylate. (0.28 g, 0.65 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.02 g, 0.03 mmol), 3-thiophenboronic acid (0.09 g, 0.7 mmol) and triethylamine (0.2 g; 1.95mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at 100 °C for 3 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (2/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized with dichloroethane-hexane to give title compound (0.15 g, 53% yield).

mp: 138-140 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.6 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.5-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.44-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.23 (2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 4.90 (s, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H).

#### EXAMPLE 18

**4-[3-(Cyanomethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

**4-[3-(Hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.**  
(step 1)

- 5 To a stirred suspension of lithium aluminium hydride (0.278 g, 7.33mmol) in THF (50 ml) was added a solution of Methyl 1-[4-sulfamoylphenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (4.0 g, 9.17 mmol) (EXAMPLE 17 step1) in THF (80 ml). Resulting mixture was stirred continued for 1 hour at reflux temperature, and cooled down to room temperature. A suspension of lithium aluminium hydride (0.07 g) in THF
- 10 (1 ml) was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour, then cooled to room temperature. Water (10ml) was added to the reaction mixture and the resulting mixture was acidified with 20% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> solution. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate and organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was
- 15 purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to give the title compound (2.9 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ: 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H).

- 4-[3-(Chloromethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.** (step
- 20 2)

- To a stirred mixture of 4-[3-(Hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (1.67 g, 4.1 mmol), p-toluenesulphonic acid (0.78 g, 4.1 mmol), lithium chloride (0.18 g, 4.1 mmol), triethylamine (0.415 g, 4.1 mmol) and THF (60 ml) was heated at reflux temperature for 20 hours, and cooled down to room
- 25 temperature. The reaction mixture was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with 1N-HCl solution, sat-NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give the title compound (0.62 g).

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.85 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.48 (m, 4H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H).
- 30

**4-[3-(Cyanomethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.** (step

3)

- To a stirred solution of sodium cyanide (0.084 g, 1.7mmol) in DMSO (10 ml) was added a solution of 4-[3-(Chloromethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.61 g, 1.43 mmol) in DMSO (10 ml). Resulting mixture was stirred continued for 4 hours at 100°C, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over
- 35

magesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate to give the title compound (0.46 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.85 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.48 (m, 4H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (s, 1H), 4.15 (s, 2H).

5 4-[3-(Cyanomethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.  
(step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 17 using 4-[3-(Cyanomethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.  
mp: 211-212°C.

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.74 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S 1/4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.73; H, 3.58; N, 6.41. Found: C, 57.89; H, 3.54; N, 6.30.

15 **EXAMPLE 19**

4-[3-(Hydroxymethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 17 using 4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

20 phenylsulfonamide.

mp: 228-229°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ: 7.96 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 5, 3 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (dd, *J* = 5, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 5.26 (t, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H).

25 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.74; H, 4.24; N, 10.10. Found: C, 57.83; H, 4.27; N, 10.01.

**EXAMPLE 20**

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 17 using 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole and furan-3-boronic acid, instead of thiophen-3-boronic acid.

mp: 165-166 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.96 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (br, 1H), 7.57 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2

Hz, 2H), 7.52-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.71 (br, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).  
 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}N_2O_3F_3S \cdot 1/2 H_2O$ : C, 57.14; H, 3.65; N, 6.35. Found: C, 57.48; H, 3.61; N, 6.34.

#### EXAMPLE 21

##### 5 4-[5-[4-(2-Thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

To a stirred solution of thiazole (1.61 g, 18.9 mmol) in diethylether (20 mL) was added n-BuLi (1.58 M solution in hexane, 12.7 mL, 20.0 mmol) at -78°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Zinc chloride (1.0 M solution in  
 10 diethylether, 20 mL, 20 mmol) was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature for 30 minutes. 4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.60 g, 1.34 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.02 g, 0.173 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 5 hours, and cooled down to room temperature.

15 The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2). The resulting solid was recrystallized with  $CH_2Cl_2$ -hexane to give the title compound (0.155 g, 26% yield).

mp: 120-122 °C

20  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.99 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.93 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.90 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.40 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{13}F_3N_4O_2S_2 \cdot H_2O$ : C, 48.71; H, 3.23; N, 11.96. Found: C, 48.78; H, 3.00; N, 11.98.

#### 25 EXAMPLE 22

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 21 using 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.

30 mp: 206-207 °C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.01-7.94 (m, 4H), 7.91 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 7.57 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$

Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 7.33 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).  
 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3O_2F_3S_2$ : C, 53.44; H, 3.14; N, 9.35. Found: C, 53.20; H, 3.33; N, 9.14.

### EXAMPLE 23

#### 5 4-[5-[4-(5-Thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

##### 2-Trimethylsilyl-5-trimethylstannylthiazole(step 1)

To a stirred solution of n-BuLi (1.61 M solution in hexane, 9.3 mL, 15.0 mmol) in diethylether (60 mL) was added a solution of 2-trimethylsilylthiazole (1.97 g, 12.5  
 10 mmol) in diethylether (25 mL) dropwise at  $-78^{\circ}\text{C}$  over 1 hour under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at  $-78^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 1 hour, and then a solution of 2-trimethyltinchloride (3.00 g, 15.0 mmol) in diethylether (20 mL) was added dropwise over 20 minutes. After an additional 3 hours at  $-78^{\circ}\text{C}$ , the reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4.17 g of cream colored solid. The compound was  
 15 used for next reaction without purification.

##### 4-[5-[4-(5-Thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.30 g, 0.67 mmol) in benzene (8 mL) was added 2-  
 20 trimethylsilyl-5-trimethylstannylthiazole (0.26 g, 0.8 mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.087 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 40 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate /hexane (1/2). The resulting solid was  
 25 recrystallized with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -hexane to give title compound (0.170 g, 56% yield).  
 mp: 222-224  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 9.13 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 2H), 7.40 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{13}F_3N_4O_2S_2 \cdot 1/4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 50.16; H, 2.99; N, 12.31. Found: C, 49.93; H, 3.20; N, 12.26.  
 30

### EXAMPLE 24

**1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 23 (step 2) using 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.

mp: 169-170 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.81 (s, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.63-7.56 (m, 4H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> F<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.91; H, 3.22; N, 9.26. Found: C, 53.02; H, 3.24; N, 9.30.

**EXAMPLE 25**

**4-[5-[4-(5-Chloro-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

**4-[5-[4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 1)**

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (2.09 g, 4.69 mmol) in dioxane (28 mL) was added bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.31 g, 5.16 mmol), 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.14 g, 0.257 mmol), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium (0.21 g, 0.257 mmol) and potassium acetate (1.38 g, 14.1 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 20 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate /hexane (1/3) to give the title compound (1.85 g, 80% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.90 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 1.35 (s, 12H).

**4-[5-[4-(5-Chloro-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)**

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.10 g, 0.203

mmol) in DME (3 mL) was added 2-bromo-5-chlorothiophen (0.048 g, 0.244 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.1 g, 0.14 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (1 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 20 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture  
5 was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4). The resulting solid was recrystallized with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-hexane to give the title compound (0.045 g, 46% yield).

mp: 181-183 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 4H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz,  
10 2H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 4.92 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClF<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.64; H, 2.71; N, 8.68. Found: C, 49.64; H, 3.10; N, 8.48.

#### EXAMPLE 26

4-[5-[4-(1H-Imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-  
15 phenylsulfonamide

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(1-Imidazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (step 1)

To a THF (5 mL) solution of 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane (0.178 g, 1.1 mmol) was added n-butyl lithium (1.6 M solution in hexane, 0.72 mL, 1.2mmol) at 0°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and cooled to -78°C. 4-(1-  
20 Imidazolyl)acetophenone (prepared according the method of M. A. Khan et. al., *J. Chem. Soc. C.*, 1970, 85., 0.186 g, 1.0 mmol) was added to the mixture, and residue was stirred for 1 hour. Ethyl trifluoroacetate (0.17 g, 1.2 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture, the residue was warm to room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2). The  
25 organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was washed with small amount of ethyl acetate to give the title compound (0.163 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.34 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 6.02 (s, 1H).

30 4-[5-[4-(1H-Imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-  
phenylsulfonamide (step 2)

A mixture of 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (0.16 g, 0.57 mmol), 4-sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (commercially available from Maybridge Chem.Co., 0.14 g, 0.62 mmol) and absolute ethanol (20 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 20 hour. After cooling, ethanol was removed under reduced pressure, then, water (100 mL) was added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica(NH-silica gel, FUJI SILISIA CHEMICAL LTD. DM2035) eluting with ethyl acetate/ CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/methanol (1/1/0.1). The resulting solid was recrystallized with ethyl acetate-diisopropyl ether to give the title compound (0.085 g, 35% yield).

mp: 231-231.5°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.36 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (br, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (br, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S 1/4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.11; H, 3.34; N, 15.99. Found: C, 52.04; H, 3.43; N, 15.96.

#### EXAMPLE 27

4-[5-[4-(2,5-Dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2, 5-Dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (step 1)

To a THF (20 mL) solution of 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane (1.3 g, 8.1 mmol) was added n-butyllithium (1.55 M solution in hexane, 5.2 mL, 8.1 mmol) at 0°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and cooled to -78°C. 4-(2, 5-Dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)acetophenone (commercially available from Lancaster Synthesis, 1.56 g, 7.3 mmol) was added to the mixture, and residue was stirred for 1 hour. N-Trifluoroacetylimidazol (1.44 g, 8.8 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture, the residue was stirred for 3 hour. The reaction mixture was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica(ethyl acetate/Hexane = 1/1) to give the title



compound (0.75 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.0 (s, 3H).

4-[5-[4-(2, 5-Dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl -1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenyl  
 5 sulfonamide.(step 2)

The subtitled compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 26 (step 2) using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione, instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: 210-211°C.

10 <sup>1</sup>H -NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.26-7.22 (2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 5.93 (s, 2H), 4.85 (br, 2H), 2.05 (s, 6H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S<sub>1</sub>: C, 57.38; H, 4.16; N, 12.17. Found: C, 57.32; H, 4.35; N, 12.37.

## 15 EXAMPLE 28

4-[5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-  
phenylsulfonamide

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (step 1)

The subtitled compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 27  
 20 (step 1) using 4-(3-thienyl)acetophenone (prepared according the method of *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31, 1951. ) instead of 4-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)acetophenone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95-7.90 (m, 2H), 7.8-7.7 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.6 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.32 (1H).

4-[5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

25 (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 26 (step 2) using 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione, instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: 207.5-208 °C.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 5, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.30-

7.22 (m, 2H), 7.11 (dd,  $J = 5, 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 4.87 (br, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3O_2F_3S_2$ : C, 53.44; H, 3.14; N, 9.35. Found: C, 53.71; H, 3.15; N, 9.29.

#### EXAMPLE 29

##### 5 4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 27 (step 1) using 4-(2-furyl)acetophenone (prepared according the method of Heterocycles, 10 1990, 31, 1951. ) instead of 4-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)acetophenone.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.04 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.79 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 6.99 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.58 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H) 6.41 (s, 1H).

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (step 2)

15 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 26 (step 2) using 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione, instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: 192-193 °C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.92 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.67 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 7.53- 20 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.24 (ddd,  $J = 9, 2, 2$  Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.73 (dd,  $J = 3, 1$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H), 4.91 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3O_3F_3S$ : C, 55.43; H, 3.26; N, 9.70. Found: C, 55.50; H, 3.38; N, 9.52.

#### EXAMPLE 30

##### 25 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

Trifluoromethanesulfonic acid 4-acetyl-2methylphenyl ester (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)ethanone (3.76 g, 25.0 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (150 mL) was added 2,6-lutidine (3.21 g, 30.0 mmol), 4- 30 dimethylaminopyridine (0.61 g, 5.0 mmol), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (8.46 g, 30.0 mmol) at -30°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then

allowed to warm up to room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 7.06g of brown oil. The sub title compound was used for next reaction without purification.

5 1-[4-(2-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]ethanone (step 2)

To a stirred solution of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid 4-acetyl-2methylphenyl ester (1.19 g, 4.2 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL) was added 2-(tributylstannyl)furan (1.81 g, 5.05 mmol), lithium chloride (0.45 g, 10.5 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.49 g, 0.42 mmol) under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/10) to give title compound (0.845g, quant).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.83-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione (step 3)

To a stirred solution of ethyl trifluoroacetate (0.66 g, 4.67 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (15 mL) was added sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol; 1.2 mL, 4.98 mmol) over 2 min. A solution of 1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]ethanone in *t*-butylmethylether (4 mL) was added dropwise over 5 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. 2N HCl (10 mL) was added, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1.12g of brown oil. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione (0.53 g, 1.80 mmol) in ethanol (22.5 ml) was added (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (0.44 ml, 1.98 mmol), and the mixture was

heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/3). The resulting solid was recrystallized with dichloromethane-hexane to give the title compound (0.16g, 20% yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.86 (dd,  $J = 9$ , 2 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (dd,  $J = 8$ , 2 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.99 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.60 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd,  $J = 4, 2$  Hz, 1H), 5.43 (s, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{F}_3\text{S}$  1/10  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 56.15; H, 3.63; N, 9.35. Found: C, 56.29; H, 3.83; N, 8.96.

#### EXAMPLE 31

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 30 (step 4) using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 174-176 °C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.95 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.04 (dd,  $J = 8$ , 2 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.64 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dd,  $J = 4, 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}_3\text{S}$ : C, 59.19; H, 3.84; N, 6.27. Found: C, 58.90; H, 4.17; N, 6.44.

#### EXAMPLE 32

##### 3-[4-(3-Thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone 4-(3-Thienyl)phenylacetic acid (step 1)

A mixture of 4-bromophenylacetic acid (1.08 g, 5 mmol), 3-thiopheneboronic acid (0.7 g, 5.5 mmol),  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (1.68 g, 20 mmol), and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.35 g, 0.5 mmol) in DME-water (21 mL-7 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours under nitrogen. After cooling, the reaction mixture was partitioned between  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  (80 mL) and saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$

(30 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL) again. The combined aqueous layer was acidified with 2N HCl solution and the whole extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by  
5 flash chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give the subtitle compound (0.56 g, 51 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (dd, *J* = 2.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.68 (s, 2H).

2-Bromo-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]ethanone

10 To a stirred solution of 4-(methylthio)acetophenone (5 g, 30 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (60 mL) was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (70 % purity, 10.35 g, 60 mmol) in a portionwise at 0 °C. After stirring for 2 hours, the mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (100 mL). The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL x 3), the combined organic layer washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated  
15 *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give 4-(methylsulfonyl)acetophenone (4.86 g, 82 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.14 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H).

To a solution of 4-(methylsulfonyl)acetophenone (4.85 g, 24.5 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub>  
20 (70 mL) was added aluminum chloride (1 mg) and bromine (1.1 mL) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (8.5 mL) dropwise. The mixture was stirred overnight, and poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2), the combined organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give the subtitle compound (5.28 g, 78 % yield).

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.21-8.14 (m, 2H), 8.11-8.05 (m, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 3.12 (s, 3H).

3-[4-(3-Thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone (step 2)

To a suspension of 2-bromo-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]ethanone (0.27 g, 1 mmol) and 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid (0.19 g, 0.9 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) was added Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.33 mL) at 0 °C under nitrogen. After stirring for 20 minutes at room  
30 temperature, the mixture was chilled in ice bath. DBU (0.29 mL) was added to the mixture, and stirred for 20 minutes at 0 °C. To the mixture was added 1N HCl

solution (8 mL) and ice-water (10 mL), and the mixture was stirred for 2 minutes. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 3), the combined organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) followed by  
 5 recrystallization from ethyl acetate/hexane to provide the title compound (0.15 g, 39 % yield).

mp : 220-222 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 2.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.40 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz,  
 10 1H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 63.62; H, 4.07. Found: C, 63.48; H, 4.33.

MS (ESI) : 395 (M-1)

#### EXAMPLE 33

##### 3-[4-(2-Thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone

##### 15 4-(2-Thienyl)phenylacetic acid

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 2-thiopheneboronic acid instead of 3-thiopheneboronic acid in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.06 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (s, 2H).

##### 20 3-[4-(2-Thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 4-(2-thienyl)phenylacetic acid instead of 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid in step 2.

mp : 198-201 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 3.6, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 3.09 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 63.04; H, 4.13. Found: C, 63.01; H, 4.31.

MS (ESI) : 395 (M-1)

#### EXAMPLE 34

##### 30 3-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone

##### 4-(3-Furyl)phenylacetic acid

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 3-furanboronic acid instead of 3-thiopheneboronic acid in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.70 (br.s, 1H), 7.46 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (br.s, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H).

5 3-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 4-(3-furyl)phenylacetic acid instead of 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid in step 2.

mp : 188-190°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (d, *J* = 8.7Hz, 2H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 1.0Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (dd, *J* = 2.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S 0.4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 65.07; H, 4.37. Found: C, 65.01; H, 4.58.

MS (ESI) : 379 (M-1)

**EXAMPLE 35**

15 5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole  
3-Fluoro-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde (Step 1)

A mixture of 3,4-difluorobenzaldehyde (4.26 g, 30 mmol) and sodium thiomethoxide (2.1 g, 30 mmol) in DMF (40 mL) was heated at 90 °C for 1 hour. After cooling, 2N aqueous HCl was added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (70 mL x 3), the combined organic layer washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/10) to provide the subtitle compound (3.1 g, 61 % yield) as a colorless oil.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 9.91 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (dd, *J* = 10, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H).

25 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pentane-1,4-dione (Step 2)

To a stirred solution of 3-fluoro-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde (3.04 g, 17.9 mmol) in ethanol (12 mL) was added methyl vinyl ketone (1.3 mL, 15.5 mmol), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.84 g, 3.1 mmol), and Et<sub>3</sub>N (4.32 mL, 31 mmol) at room temperature. After stirring for 2 hours, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was taken up with ethyl acetate (200 mL), and

washed with water (120 mL), dil. aqueous HCl (120 mL), water (120 mL), brine (120 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting crude residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylthio)phenyl]pentane-1,4-dione (2.7 g, 73 % yield).

- 5 To a stirred suspension of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylthio)phenyl]pentane-1,4-dione (2.7 g, 11.25 mmol) in methanol (50 mL) was added Oxone (14.14 g, 23 mmol) in water (50 mL) at room temperature. After stirring for 5 hours, the mixture was diluted with water. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 4), the combined organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the subtitle  
10 compound (2.8 g, 66 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.09 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (d, *J* = 0.6 Hz, 3H), 3.28-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H).

- 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole (Step  
15 3)

- A mixture of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pentane-1,4-dione (2.8 g, 10.3 mmol), 4-bromoaniline (2.12 g, 12.3 mmol), and p-toluenesulfonic acid (150 mg) in toluene (250 mL) was heated at reflux temperature using Dean-Stark apparatus. After cooling down, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified  
20 by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/5) to give the subtitle compound (4 g, 95 % yield).

5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole (Step  
4)

- To a stirred suspension of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole (0.41 g, 1 mmol), 2-furanboronic acid (0.14 g, 1.26 mmol), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.19 g, 2.3 mmol) in DME-water (6 mL-2 mL) was added dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (80 mg, 0.115 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by  
30 flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to give the title compound (0.24 g, 61 % yield).



mp : 179-182°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.73 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (br. s, 1H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (br.s, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>18</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>S: C, 66.82; H, 4.59; N, 3.54. Found: C, 66.73; H, 4.82; N, 3.32.

### EXAMPLE 36

#### 5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 147-150°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.66 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (t, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J* = 11.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (br. s, 1H), 6.55 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>18</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>S: C, 66.82; H, 4.59; N, 3.54. Found: C, 66.83; H, 4.80; N, 3.26.

### EXAMPLE 37

#### 2,3-Dimethyl-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-methylpentane-1,4-dione

To a stirred solution of 4-(methylsulfonyl)benzaldehyde (1.84 g, 10 mmol) in ethanol (8 mL) was added 3-methyl-3-buten-2-one (0.8 g, 9.5 mmol), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.51 g, 1.9 mmol), and Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.65 mL, 19 mmol) at room temperature. After stirring for 3 hours, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide the subtitle compound (0.11 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.13 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 8.03 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.57 (dd, *J* = 18.0, 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.34-3.21 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.90 (dd, *J* = 18.0, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.25 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

#### 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2,3-dimethyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

A mixture of 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-methylpentane-1,4-dione (110 mg, 0.41 mmol), 4-bromoaniline (71 mg, 0.41 mmol), and p-toluenesulfonic acid (10 mg) in toluene (3 mL) was heated at reflux temperature using Dean-Stark apparatus. After cooling down, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by  
 5 flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/3) to give the subtitle compound (110 mg, 67 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.68 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.02 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

2,3-Dimethyl-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

10 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2,3-dimethyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole and 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 215-219 °C

15  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.78 (t,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 2H), 6.72 (dd,  $J = 1.5, 0.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{21}\text{NO}_3\text{S} \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 68.98; H, 5.54; N, 3.50. Found: C, 69.89; H, 5.48; N, 3.15.

20 **EXAMPLE 38**

5-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole  
1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole (Step 1)

A mixture of 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pentane-1,4-dione (3 g, 11.8 mmol), 4-bromoaniline (2.03 g, 11.8 mmol), and p-toluenesulfonic acid (150 mg) in toluene  
 25 (250 mL) was heated at reflux temperature using Dean-Stark apparatus. After cooling down, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/3) to give the subtitle compound (2.5 g, 54 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.70 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.04 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.50 (d,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1H),  
 30 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).

5-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole (Step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole and 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 200-202 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (m, 3H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.72 (br.s, 1H), 6.52 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S 0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 69.34; H, 5.13; N, 3.68. Found: C, 69.45; H, 5.19; N, 3.44.

**EXAMPLE 39**1-[4-(3-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole  
1-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 38 using 4-bromo-3-methylaniline instead of 4-bromoaniline in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.70 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.12 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H).

1-[4-(3-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole and 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 69-75 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (br.s, 1H), 7.52 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.06-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.63 (br.s, 1H), 6.52 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S 0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 69.92; H, 5.46; N, 3.55. Found: C, 69.92; H, 5.52; N, 3.30.

**EXAMPLE 40**

**1-[4-(2-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole**  
1-[4-(2-Furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35  
 5 using 1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole  
 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-  
 pyrrole in step 4.

mp : 160-162 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 1.8  
 10 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 2H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.60-  
 6.50 (m, 2H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S 0.35H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 69.45; H, 5.50; N, 3.52. Found: C, 69.43;  
 H, 5.44; N, 3.43.

**EXAMPLE 41**

15 **1-[3-Chloro-4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole**  
1-(4-Bromo-3-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 38  
 using 4-bromo-3-chloroaniline instead of 4-bromoaniline in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.73 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 2.3  
 20 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz,  
 1H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H).

1-[3-Chloro-4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35  
 using 1-(4-bromo-3-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole  
 25 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-  
 pyrrole and 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 165-168°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (br.s, 1H), 7.72 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (t, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H),  
 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (dd, *J* =  
 30 8.2, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (br.s, 1H), 6.51 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 3.02  
 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{18}ClNO_3S$ : C, 64.15; H, 4.40; N, 3.40. Found: C, 63.79; H, 4.54; N, 3.13.

#### EXAMPLE 42

##### 1-[3-Chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

5           The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 1-(4-bromo-3-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole in step 4.

mp : 127-131 °C

10        $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.92 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d,  $J$  = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.10 (dd,  $J$  = 8.9, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.59-6.54 (m, 1H), 6.50 (d,  $J$  = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d,  $J$  = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.01 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{18}ClNO_3S$ : C, 64.15; H, 4.40; N, 3.40. Found: C, 63.86; H, 4.56; N, 3.23.

#### 15       EXAMPLE 43

##### 1-(4-Biphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

          The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 36 using 4-aminobiphenyl instead of 4-bromoaniline in step 1.

mp : 150-152 °C

20        $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.70-7.62 (m, 6H), 7.50-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 4H), 6.53 (d,  $J$  = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (d,  $J$  = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{21}NO_2S \cdot 0.4 H_2O$ : C, 73.03; H, 5.57; N, 3.55. Found: C, 73.20; H, 5.50; N, 3.49.

#### EXAMPLE 44

##### 25       1-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

##### 4-(2-Furyl)aniline. (step 1)

          To a suspension of 2-(4-nitrophenyl)furan (0.378 g, 2 mmol, prepared according to the method of *Heterocycles*, **1990**, 31, 1951) in ethanol (20 mL) was heated to 70 °C and added stannous chloride dihydrate (2.26 g, 10 mmol) and the mixture was stirred  
30       for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into water (50 mL), the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2). The organic

layer was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered through celite and concentrated to give the crude subtitle compound (0.35 g).

MS (EI) : m/z 159 (M<sup>+</sup>)

1-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole. (step 2)

5           A mixture of 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pentene-1,4-dione (0.305 g, 1.2 mmol prepared according to the method of *J.Med.Chem.*, 1997, 40 , 1619), 4-(2-furyl)aniline (0.35 g, 2 mmol), and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.015 g) in toluene (40 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours using Dean-Stark apparatus. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was  
10 purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (4/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane to give the title compound (0.11 g, 24.3 % yield ).

mp: 145-147 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.73-7.66 (m, 4H), 7.50 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.15 (m, 4H), 6.71  
15 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.53-6.50 (m, 2H), 6.14 (dd, J = 1, 3 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S: C, 70.00; H, 5.07; N, 3.71. Found: C, 69.88; H, 5.18; N, 3.32.

MS (EI) : m/z 377 (M<sup>+</sup>)

## 20   **EXAMPLE 45**

2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole  
4-(2-Thienyl)aniline. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 44 (step 1) using 2-(4-nitrophenyl)thiophene (prepared according to the method of  
25 *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31 , 1951).

MS (EI) : m/z 175 (M<sup>+</sup>)

2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 44 (step 2) using 4-(2-thienyl)aniline.

30   mp: 185-186 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.71-7.63 (m, 4H), 7.38-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.10 (m, 5H), 6.52 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 66.84; H, 4.90; N, 3.54. Found: C, 66.56; H, 4.97; N, 3.65.

5 MS (EI) : *m/z* 393 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 46

##### 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

##### 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl 5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrrole (0.2 g, 0.51 mmol) in DME (6 mL) was added thiophene-3-boronic acid (0.079 g, 0.61 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.04 g, 0.06 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (4/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to give the title compound (0.15 g, 75.0 % yield).

20 mp: 187-188 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.69-7.63 (m, 4H), 7.53-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.53 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 66.54; H, 4.92; N, 3.53. Found: C, 66.61; H, 5.01; N, 3.23.

25 MS (EI) : *m/z* 393 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 47

##### 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 46 using (1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrole-2-boronic acid, instead of thiophene-3-boronic acid.

mp: 225-227 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.36 (brs, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.16-7.14 (m, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 5, 3 Hz, 1H), 6.58-6.56 (m, 1H), 6.52 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.13 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S·1.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 66.38; H, 5.67; N, 7.04. Found: C, 66.60; H, 5.33; N, 6.73.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 376 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 48

##### 10 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolyl]phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 46 using (1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrole-2-boronic acid, instead of thiophene-3-boronic acid.

15 mp: 169-170 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.68 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.52 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.27-6.24 (m, 2H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 9H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 68.04; H, 5.92; N, 5.88. Found: C, 68.01; H, 6.10; N, 5.82.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 476 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 49

##### 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

##### 2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

25 To a stirred solution of thiazole (0.072 g, 0.85 mmol) in anhydrous ether (2 mL) was added n-BuLi (0.58 mL, 1.61 M solution in hexane, 0.94 mmol) at -78 °C under nitrogen, the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at -78 °C, and then zinc chloride (2.55 mL, 1.0 M solution in ether, 2.55 mmol) was added at -78 °C, the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at -78 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 0 °C, and added the solution of 2-methyl 5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrrole (0.3 g, 0.77 mmol) in THF (5 mL), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (0.088 g, 0.08



mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 19 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (2/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane to give the title compound (0.040 g, 13.2 % yield).

mp: 190-191 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.03 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 4H), 6.53 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (dd, *J* = 4, 1 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.6H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 62.23; H, 4.77; N, 6.91. Found: C, 62.01; H, 4.70; N, 6.78.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 395 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1)

#### 15 **EXAMPLE 50**

##### **2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]oxazole**

##### **2-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]4-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]oxazole.**

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(4-bromophenyl)-oxazole (0.314 g, 0.8 mmol) in DME (10 mL) was added thiophene-2-boronic acid (0.123 g, 0.96 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.064 g, 0.09 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (3.2 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 4.5 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3/2). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to give the title compound (0.225 g, 71.2 % yield).

mp: 183-185 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.92 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.81 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.38 (dd,  $J = 4, 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd,  $J = 5, 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.11 (dd,  $J = 4, 5$  Hz, 1H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{NO}_3\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 63.20; H, 4.39; N, 3.51. Found: C, 63.22;

5 H, 4.36; N, 3.21.

MS (EI):  $m/z$  395 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

### EXAMPLE 51

#### 4-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]oxazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 50  
10 using furan-2-boronic acid, instead of thiophene-2-boronic acid.

mp: 143-144 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.91 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd,  $J = 2, 0.7$  Hz, 1H), 6.72 (dd,  $J = 3, 0.7$  Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

15 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{NO}_4\text{S} \cdot 0.2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 65.85; H, 4.58; N, 3.66. Found: C, 65.76; H, 4.61; N, 3.53.

MS (EI):  $m/z$  379 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

### EXAMPLE 52

#### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

20 imidazole

N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-thienyl)benzenecarboximidamide. (step 1)

To a suspension of 4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (0.428 g, 2.5 mmol) in toluene (15 mL) at 0 °C was added over 5 minutes trimethylaluminum (3.83 mL, 0.98 M solution in hexane, 3.75 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and  
25 stirred for 3.5 hours. A solution of 2-(4-cyanophenyl)thiophene (0.926 g, 5 mmol, prepared according to the method of *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31, 1951) in toluene (10 mL) was added over 5 minutes and the reaction mixture heated to 70 °C. After 18.5 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured over a slurry of silicagel in chloroform-methanol (2:1, 150 mL). After filtration, the residue was  
30 washed with a mixture of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  - methanol (2:1, 75 mL). The combined filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting yellowish solid was washed with hexane -

ether (2:1, 100 mL) to give the subtitle compound (0.711 g).

MS (EI) : m/z 356 ( $M^+$ )

4-Hydroxy-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole.(step 2)

5           To a mixture of *N*-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-thienyl)benzenecarboximidamide (0.7 g, 1.96 mmol) and sodium bicarbonate (0.33 g, 3.93 mmol) in 2-propanol (30 mL) was added 3-bromo-1,1,1-trifluoroacetone (0.449 g, 2.35 mmol). After the reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C for 21 hours, the solvent was removed. The residue was redissolved in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (50 mL) and washed with water  
10 (30 mL x 2). The organic fractions were combined, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (2/1) to give the subtitle compound (0.351 g, 30.1 % yield, via 2 steps).

$^1H$ -NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 7.80-7.74 (m, 4H), 7.64 (d,  $J$  = 4 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.19-7.16 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz, 1H),  
15 3.97 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : m/z 466 ( $M^+$ )

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole.(step 3)

20           A mixture of 4-hydroxy-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole (0.345 g, 0.74 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.035 g) in toluene (40 mL) was heated to reflux for 7 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was redissolved in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (50 mL) and the whole washed with water,  
25 aqueous  $NaHCO_3$  (30 mL), and brine. After dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , and concentration *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (2/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate - hexane to give the title compound (0.212 g, 63.9 % yield).

mp: 95-97 °C

30  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.05 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.48 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.09 (dd,  $J$  = 5, 4

Hz, 1H), 3.13 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}F_3N_2O_2S_2$ : C, 56.24; H, 3.37; N, 6.25. Found: C, 56.15; H, 3.73; N, 6.00.

MS (EI):  $m/z$  448 ( $M^+$ )

## 5 EXAMPLE 53

### 2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole

N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-furyl)benzenecarboximidamide. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 52 (step 1) using 2-(4-cyanophenyl)furan (prepared according to the method of *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31, 1951).

MS (EI):  $m/z$  339 ( $M^+ - 1$ )

### 4-Hydroxy-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole. (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 52 (step 2) using *N*-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-furyl)benzenecarboximidamide.

MS (EI):  $m/z$  450 ( $M^+$ )

### 2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole. (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 52 (step 3) using 4-hydroxy-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole.

mp: 82-84 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.04 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.53-7.45 (m, 4H), 7.38 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 6.71 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.49 (m, 1H), 3.12 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}F_3N_2O_3S$ , 0.5  $H_2O$ : C, 57.14; H, 3.65; N, 6.35. Found: C, 57.23; H, 3.89; N, 6.13.

MS (EI):  $m/z$  432 ( $M^+$ )

## EXAMPLE 54

### 2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-1H-pyrrole

4-Sulfamoyl-N-[4-(2-furyl)benzylidene]aniline. (step 1)

A mixture of 2-(4-formylphenyl)furan (0.335 g, 1.95 mmol, prepared according to the method of *Heterocycles*, 1990, 31, 1951), sulfanilamide (0.336 g, 1.95 mmol) in ethanol (8 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 2.5 hour. After cooling to room temperature, the crystals which collected by filtration and washed with ethanol to give the subtitle compound (0.378 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.01 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.89-7.84 (m, 5H), 7.42-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H).

α -4-Sulfamoylanilino- α -[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]acetnitrile.(step 2)

To a suspension of 4-sulfamoyl-*N*-[4-(2-furyl)benzylidene]aniline (0.37 g, 1.13 mmol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL) at 0 °C was added trimethylsilyl cyanide (0.135 g, 1.36 mmol), zinc chloride (1.36 mL, 1.0 M solution in ether, 1.36 mmol). The temperature of the reaction mixture was then allowed to return to room temperature, and the mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give the subtitle compound (0.288 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.84-7.78 (m, 3H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04-7.01 (m, 3H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.62 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 353 (M<sup>+</sup>)

2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-1H-pyrrole. (step 3)

To a suspension of α -4-sulfamoylanilino- α -[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]acetnitrile (0.28 g, 0.79 mmol) in anhydrous THF (3 mL) at -70 °C was added methacrolein (0.061 g, 0.87 mmol), and then dropwise lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.83 mL, 1.0 M solution in hexane, 0.83 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at -60 °C to -65 °C for 1 hour, and then the temperature of the reaction mixture was allowed to return to room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for a further 2 hours. The reaction mixture was added a saturated aqueous solution of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (10 mL) and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 2). The organic layer was washed with water, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was redissolved in toluene (5 mL) and heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by thin-layer chromatography eluting

with hexane/ethyl acetate (2/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> - hexane to give the title compound (0.012 g, 5.6 % yield).

mp: 153-155 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.85 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.46 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.34 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 4.84 (brs, 2H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 378 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 55

##### 1-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

##### 10 1-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole (0.08 g, 0.2 mmol) in DME (2.5 mL) was added furan-3-boronic acid (0.027 g, 0.24 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.016 g, 0.02 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (0.8 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 4 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by thin-layer chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> - hexane to give the title compound (0.01 g, 13.3 % yield).

mp: 154-156 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.76-7.73 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S: C, 70.00; H, 5.07; N, 3.71. Found: C, 69.72; H, 5.39; N, 3.51.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 377 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 30 EXAMPLE 56

##### 2-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 55 using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

mp:193-195 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.87 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (m, 1H), 6.68 (m, 1H), 6.35 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S, 1.0H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 66.82; H, 5.35; N, 3.54. Found: C, 66.65; H, 5.18; N, 3.60.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 377 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 10 EXAMPLE 57

##### 2-Biphenyl-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 55 using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole, and phenylboronic acid, instead of furan-3-boronic acid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.88 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 3H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.37 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 387 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 58

##### 20 1-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

##### 1-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole (0.1 g, 0.26 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) was added 2-(tributylstannyl)furan (0.118 g, 0.33 mmol), LiCl (0.027 g, 0.64 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.03 g, 0.026 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 0.5 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (4/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane to give the title compound (0.026 g, 26.5 % yield).

30 mp:133-135 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.74 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (dd, *J* = 2, 1

Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 6.80 (m, 1H), 6.67 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.49 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{19}NO_3S \cdot 0.8H_2O$ : C, 67.43; H, 5.30; N, 3.57. Found: C, 67.21; H, 5.39; N, 3.96.

5 MS (EI) :  $m/z$  377 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 59

##### 2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 58 using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole.

10 mp: 193-194 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.87 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.63 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.45 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.35 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{19}NO_3S \cdot 1.2 H_2O$ : C, 66.21; H, 5.40; N, 3.51. Found: C, 66.08; H, 5.01; N, 3.89.

15

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  377 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 60

##### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

20 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione. (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione (1 g, 3.39 mmol, prepared according to the method of *J. Med. Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) in DME (40 mL) was added furan-2-boronic acid (0.455 g, 4.07 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II)chloride (0.271 g, 0.386 mmol) and saturated  $NaHCO_3$  solution (12 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 5 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1) to give the subtitle compound (0.586 g, 61.2 % yield).

30



MS (EI) : m/z 282 ( $M^+$ )

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.(step 2)

3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (0.188 g, 0.78 mmol) was added to a solution of 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (0.2 g, 0.71 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 17 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate / hexane to give the title compound (0.185 g, 58.0 % yield).

mp:129-130 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd,  $J = 9, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.52 (dd,  $J = 2, 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd,  $J = 2, 10$  Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd,  $J = 3, 2$  Hz, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

Anal.Calcd.for. $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_4\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}, 0.1$ hexane: C, 56.34; H, 3.31; N, 6.14. Found: C, 56.34; H, 3.55; N, 5.79.

MS (EI) : m/z 450 ( $M^+$ )

3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride was prepared as follows:

3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene

A mixture of 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene (10 g, 62.9 mmol) and sodium methanesulfinate (8.3 g, 69.1 mmol) in DMSO (60 mL) was heated at 130 °C for 8 hours. After cooling down to room temperature, the mixture was poured into ice-water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 2), the combined organic layer washed with water (80 mL), brine (80 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was crystallized from hexane and triturated with hexane to give the subtitle compound (10.2 g, 74 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.25-8.10 (m, 3H), 3.29 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : 219 ( $M^+$ ).

3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline

A mixture of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene (8 g, 36.5 mmol), iron powder (22 g, 394 mmol), and acetic acid (0.3 mL) in water (200 mL) was heated at 95 °C for 3 hours. After cooling, insolubles were filtered off by Celite. The filtrate was  
5 extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 2), the combined organic layer washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification of the residue eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) provided the subtitle compound (6.2 g, 90 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.65 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.46 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (dd, *J* = 12, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (br.s, 2H), 3.15 (s, 3H).  
10

3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride

To a stirred suspension of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (8.1 g, 42.9 mmol) in 20 % aqueous HCl (27 mL) was added dropwise a solution of sodium nitrite (3 g, 43.5 mmol) in water (20 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring for 1 hour, the resulting  
15 suspension was added to a solution of sodium sulfite (13.5 g, 110 mmol) in water (60 mL) and 20 % aqueous NaOH (3 mL) at 0-5 °C. Then the mixture was heated at 60-70 °C for 2 hours, and conc. HCl (3.5 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was heated for further 5 hours at 60 °C. After cooling down to room temperature, the mixture was made basic by Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. The whole was extracted with THF (150 mL x 3), the  
20 combined organic layer washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized from EtOH to give 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine (5 g, 57 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.64 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (dd, *J* = 12.9, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 5.85 (br.s, 1H), 3.72 (br.s, 2H), 3.15 (s, 3H).

25 The solid (5 g) was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (30 mL), and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was recrystallized from MeOH to give the title compound (4.66 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.65 (br.s), 9.42 (br.s, 1H), 7.70 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.10-6.86 (m, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

30 **EXAMPLE 61**1-[4-(Fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

**pyrazole****[4-(Fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride. (step 1)**

A mixture of 4-chlorophenyl fluoromethyl sulfone (1.97 g, 9.44 mmol, prepared according to the method of *Ukrainskill Khimicheskii Zhurnal*, 1972, 38, 1034) and  
 5 hydrazine anhydrous (1.84 g, 57.5 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was heated to 120 °C for 16 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into water (150 mL) and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate / hexane / ether (2 / 1 / 1, 60 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid (1.56 g, 7.64 mmol) was added HCl-MeOH  
 10 reagent 10 (10 mL) at room temperature and stirred for 10 minutes. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give the subtitle compound (0.91 g, 49.4 % yield).

MS (EI) : m/z 204 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**1-[4-(Fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.(step 2)**

15 [4-(fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride (0.481 g, 2 mmol) was added to a solution of 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione (0.564 g, 2 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 4.5 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried  
 20 over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from methylene chloride / hexane to give the title compound (0.14 g, 15.5 % yield).

mp:149-152 °C

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.97 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (d, *J* = 47 Hz, 2H).

Anal.Calcd.for. C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S, 1H<sub>2</sub>O, 0.1hexane: C, 54.20; H, 3.61; N, 5.91. Found: C, 54.24; H, 3.32; N, 5.55.

30 MS (EI) : m/z 450 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 62**

**4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole****4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 1)**

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 using 2-(4-Bromobenzoyl)-3-(dimethylamino)acrylonitrile (prepared according to the method of patent No.# DE 2330913) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.98 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 3.09 (s, 3H).

**4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 using 2-furanboronic acid instead of thiophen-3-boronic acid and 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole instead of 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole in step 2.

mp: 229-230 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.34 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.53-6.50 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/3H<sub>2</sub>O : C, 63.79; H, 3.99; N, 10.63. Found: C, 63.77; H, 4.04; N, 10.55.

**EXAMPLE 63****4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole****Ethyl 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[4-(methylsulphonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate. (step 1)**

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 using Ethyl 4-(4-bromophenyl)-2,4-diketobutyrate (prepared according to the method of *J. Med. Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.936 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.58-7.49 (m, 4H), 7.10 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 4.66 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 1.43 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

**4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)**

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 18 using Ethyl 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[4-(methylsulphonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate instead of Methyl 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[4-sulfamoylphenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.52-7.46 (m, 4H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H),

6.56 (s, 1H), 4.80 (br, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.10 (br, 1H).

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole.  
(step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1  
5 using 2-furanboronic acid instead of 2-thiophenboronic acid and 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole instead of 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole in step 2.  
mp: 175.5-176 °C.

1H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.53  
10 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd, *J* = 2, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.23 (2H), 6.71 (dd, *J* = 3, 1 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.06 (s, 3H)  
2.09 (t, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>1</sub> : C, 63.95 H, 4.60; N, 7.10. Found: C, 63.67; H, 4.65; N, 7.12.

#### 15 **EXAMPLE 64**

3-Cyanomethyl-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole  
4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-3-cyanomethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step  
1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 18  
20 using 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole  
(prepared according to the procedure of EXAMPLE 63, step 2) instead of 4-[3-(Hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide in step 2  
and step 3.

1H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.48  
25 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.07  
(s, 3H).

3-Cyanomethyl-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole.  
(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1  
30 using 2-furanboronic acid instead of 2-thiophenboronic acid and 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-3-cyanomethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole instead of 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.  
mp: 193-193.5 °C.

1H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H),  
35 7.53-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.24 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 2H).  
6.50 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 64.77 H, 4.32; N, 10.30. Found: C, 64.90; H,

4.40; N,10.53.

#### EXAMPLE 65

**Ethyl 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate**

5           The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 using 2-furanboronic acid instead of 2-thiophenboronic acid and Ethyl 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate prepared according to the procedure of EXAMPLE 63, step1) instead of 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.

10       mp: 180.9-181.1 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2Hz, 2H), 7.67 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2Hz, 2H), 7.60 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 2Hz, 1H), 7.24 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2Hz, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 3, 2Hz, 1H), 4.77 (q, *J* = 7Hz, 2H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 1.44 (t, *J* = 7Hz, 3H).

15       Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S 1/2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 62.01 H, 4.75; N, 6.29. Found: C, 62.37; H, 4.70; N, 6.38.

#### EXAMPLE 66

**5-[4-(1-Imidazolyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol**

20           To a suspension of sodium hydride (0.04 g : 1mmol) (60% mineral oil dispersion ; washed with dry hexane (3 mL)) in DMF(2 mL) was added imidazol (0.068 g) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred 30 minutes. Then, 4-[5-[4-Bromophenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole (0.445 g) and copper powder (0.0063 g) were added and the whole was heated at 150 °C for

25       3hours. After cooling, water (30 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mLx2), the extract was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>,and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/methanol (1 / 0.03). The resulting solid was recrystallized with dichloroethane-diisopropyl ether to give the title compound (0.07 g).

30       mp: 183-184 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.93 (br, 1H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (br, 1H), 7.26 (1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 55.55; H, 3.50; N, 12.96 Found: C, 55.34; H, 3.83; N, 12.89.

## 5 EXAMPLE 67

### 5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid

To a stirred solution of Ethyl 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (prepared according to the procedure of Example 63, step 1) (0.1 g) in ethanol (5 mL)-THF (3mL) was added 2N-  
10 Sodium hydroxide solution in water (1 mL) and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 1.5 hours. After cooling, 2N-HCl solution (2 mL) and water (20 mL) were added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mLx2), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized with isopropanol-water to give the title compound  
15 (0.08 g).

mp: >280 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.94 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (s, 1H), 6.61 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (s, 3H).

## 20 EXAMPLE 68

### 2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene

#### 3-Bromo-[2-(4-methoxy)phenyl]thiophene

To a stirred suspension of 2,3-dibromothiophene (7.96 g, 0.033 mmol), 4-methoxybenzeneboronic acid (5 g, 0.033 mmol), and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5 g, 0.06 mmol) in  
25 DME-water (120 mL-40 mL) was added dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (2.4 g, 3.3 mmol) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane to give the subtitle compound (4.03 g, 45 % yield).

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H).

2-[(4-Methoxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylthio)phenyl]thiophene

To a stirred suspension of 3-bromo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)thiophene (4.03 g, 0.015 mmol), 4-(methylthio)benzeneboronic acid (2.77 g, 0.016 mmol), and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (3.78 g, 0.045 mmol) in DME-water (90 mL-30 mL) was added  
5 dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (1.05 g, 1.5 mmol) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane to give the subtitle compound (3.4 g, 73 % yield).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.28-7.10 (m, 8H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s,  
10 3H).

2-[(4-Methoxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene

To a stirred solution of 2-[(4-methoxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylthio)phenyl]thiophene (3.4 g, 11 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL) was added mCPBA (70 % purity, 5.18 g, 30 mmol) at 5-10 °C. After stirring for 1 hour at room  
15 temperature, the mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to give the subtitle compound (2.67 g, 71 % yield).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 5.3  
20 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

2-[(4-Hydroxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene

A mixture of 2-[(4-methoxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene (2.0 g, 5mol) and 48 % hydrogen bromide (29 mL) was heated at 140 °C for 15 hours.  
25 After cooling, the mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (70 mL x 3), the combined organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) provided the subtitle compound (1.58 g, 82 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 5.3  
30 Hz, 1H), 7.17-7.10 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

3-[(4-Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[(4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy)phenyl]-thiophene



To a stirred solution of 2-[(4-hydroxy)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene (1.58 g, 4.79 mmol), triethylamine (1.45 g, 14.4 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) was added triflic anhydride (1.69 g, 5.98 mmol) at - 78 °C under N<sub>2</sub>. After stirring for 5 minutes at same temperature, the mixture was allowed to  
 5 warm to room temperature. The mixture was poured into water, and the whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 2). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) provided the subtitle compound (1.93 g, 87 % yield).

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.87 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.34 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

2-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35 using 3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[(4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy)phenyl]-thiophene  
 15 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole in step 4.

mp : 220-223 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.84 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.51-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d,  
 20 *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 3.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 65.36; H, 4.34. Found: C, 65.44; H, 4.37.

**EXAMPLE 69**

2-[4-(3-Furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 35  
 25 using 3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[(4-trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy)phenyl]-thiophene instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole and 3-furanboronic acid instead of 2-furanboronic acid in step 4.

mp : 235-237 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.85 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (br.s, 1H), 7.52-7.47 (m, 3H), 7.42  
 30 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (dd, *J* = 2.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}O_3S_2 \cdot 0.1H_2O$ : C, 65.98; H, 4.27. Found: C, 65.80; H, 4.35.

#### EXAMPLE 70

##### 4-[5-[3-Chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

##### 5 1-(4-Hydroxy-3-chlorophenyl)ethanone(step 1)

To a stirred solution of 2-chlorophenol (10.0 g, 77.8 mmol) in carbon disulfide (20 ml) was added aluminum chloride (21.8 g, 163.4 mmol) at 0°C under nitrogen. Acetyl chloride (6.72 g, 85.6 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and  
10 poured into ice-water. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with diethylether-hexane to give the title compound (6.39g, 48% yield).

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.99 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.82 (dd,  $J = 9, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H).

##### 15 4-[5-[3-Chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 30 using 1-(4-hydroxy-3-chlorophenyl)ethanone instead of 1-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)ethanone.

20 mp: 150-152 °C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.95 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.86 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.54-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.42 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.56 (dd,  $J = 4, 2$  Hz, 1H), 4.98 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{13}ClF_3N_3O_3S$ : C, 51.35; H, 2.80; N, 8.98. Found: C, 51.03; H, 3.05; N, 8.75.  
25

#### EXAMPLE 71

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 70  
30 using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 143-145 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 6.56 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

- 5     Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClF<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/4 Hexane: C, 55.33; H, 3.61; N, 5.74. Found: C, 55.57; H, 3.58; N, 5.55.

#### EXAMPLE 72

##### 4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

- 10             The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 30 using 1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)ethanone instead of 1-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)ethanone.

mp: 161-163 °C.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.91 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.47 (m, 3H),  
15     7.00 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.87-6.78 (m, 3H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S 1/5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 54.01; H, 3.54; N, 9.00. Found: C, 53.80; H, 3.68; N, 8.94.

#### EXAMPLE 73

- 20     4-[5-[3-Fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 70 using 2-fluorophenol instead of 2-chlorophenol.

mp: 166-168 °C.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.86-7.80 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.04  
25     (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 6.94-6.91 (m, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.55 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 4.92 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/10 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.01; H, 2.94; N, 9.27. Found: C, 52.62; H, 2.92; N, 9.12.

#### 30     EXAMPLE 74

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-

**1H-pyrazole**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 73 using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

5 mp: 183-185 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.87-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.05 (m, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.94-6.91 (m, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.55 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.00; H, 3.13; N, 6.22. Found: C, 55.81; H, 3.23;

10 N, 6.11.

**EXAMPLE 75****4-[5-[4-(5-Oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide****2-(4-Formylphenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane(step 1)**

15 To a stirred solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane (2.0 g, 8.23 mmol) in THF (7 ml) was added *n*-BuLi (1.61 M solution in hexane, 5.47 ml, 8.8 mmol) at -78°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hour, then allowed to warm up to 0°C for 30 min. A solution of 1-formylpiperidine (930 mg, 8.23 mmol) in THF (5 ml) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The mixture was made  
20 neutral by addition of 1N HCl solution, and the whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 10.02 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 4.11-  
25 3.75 (m, 4H), 1.66 (s, 3H).

**2-[4-(5-Oxazolyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane(step 2)**

To a stirred solution of 2-(4-formylphenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane (1.58 g, 8.23 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) was added tosylmethyl isocyanide (2.0 g, 10.3 mmol), potassium carbonate (1.42 g, 10.3 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux  
30 temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>,

and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give the title compound (711 mg, 37% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 4.09-3.77 (m, 4H), 1.67 (s, 3H).

5 1-[4-(5-Oxazolyl)phenyl]ethanone(step 3)

To a stirred solution of 2-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane (711 mg, 3.08 mmol) in acetone (18 ml) and water (2.8 ml) was added pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (116 mg, 0.46 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and  
10 concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in diethylether and washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.03 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

15 4-[5-[4-(5-Oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 30 using 1-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]ethanone instead of 1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]ethanone.

20 mp: 128-130 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.48 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (s, 2H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 0.56 Dichloromethane: C, 48.75; H, 2.95; N, 11.62. Found: C, 47.35; H, 3.28; N, 10.66.

25 **EXAMPLE 76**

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 75 using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.  
30 mp: 178-180 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 3.09 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 54.97; H, 3.32; N, 9.62. Found: C, 54.64; H, 3.48; N, 9.61.

5 **EXAMPLE 77**

**4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide**

**Trifluoromethanesulfonic acid 4-acetyl-3-methylphenyl ester(step 1)**

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)ethanone (0.939 g, 6.25  
10 mmol) in dichloromethane (37.5 ml) was added lutidine (0.804 g, 7.5 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.153 g, 1.25 mmol), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (2.11 g, 7.5 mmol) at -30°C under nitrogen, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then allowed to warm up to room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted  
15 washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1.76 g of brown oil. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

**1-[4-(2-Furyl)-2-methylphenyl]ethanone(step 2)**

To a stirred solution of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid 4-acetyl-3-methylphenyl  
ester (1.76 g, 6.25 mmol) in dioxane (60 ml) was added 2-(tributylstannyl)furan (2.68 g,  
20 7.5 mmol), lithium chloride (0.66 g, 15.6 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.722 g, 0.62 mmol) under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with saturated potassium fluoride  
25 aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 10) to give title compound (1.15 g, 92%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.75 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.51 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

30 **4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione(step 3)**

To a stirred solution of ethyl trifluoroacetate (0.90 g, 6.31 mmol) in *t*-

butylmethylether (3 ml) was added sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol, 1.5 ml, 6.23 mmol) over 2 min. A solution of 1-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]ethanone (1.15 g, 5.74 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (4 ml) was added dropwise over 5 min, and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. 2N HCl (10 ml) was added, and the whole was  
5 extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1.78 g of brown oil. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step 4)

10 To a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione (0.796 g, 2.69 mmol) in ethanol (31 ml) was added (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (0.66 g, 2.96 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>,  
15 and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 3). The resulting solid was recrystallized with diisopropylether-hexane to give the title compound (0.26g, 22% yield).

mp: 135-137 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.42 (m, 5H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H),  
20 6.73-6.71 (m, 2H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 4,2 Hz, 1H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 2.04 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.37; H,3.60; N, 9.39. Found: C, 56.13; H, 3.64; N, 9.23.

**EXAMPLE 78**

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole  
25

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 77 (step 4) using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 175-177 °C.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.88 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.57-7.49 (m, 5H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.74-6.73 (m, 2H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{17}F_3N_2O_3S$ : C, 59.19; H, 3.84; N, 6.27. Found: C, 59.04; H, 3.78; N, 6.18.

#### EXAMPLE 79

##### 4-[5-[2-Fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

##### 1-(2-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone(step 1)

To a stirred suspension of aluminum chloride (41.6 g, 312 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (100 ml) was added 3-fluorophenol (30.95 g, 276 mmol) dropwise at 0°C. Acetyl chloride (24.0 g, 306 mmol) was added dropwise, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into ice. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with hexane to give the title compound (3.57g, 8% yield).  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.88-7.82 (m, 1H), 6.74 (dd,  $J = 9, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.64 (dd,  $J = 13, 2$  Hz, 1H), 2.62 (d,  $J = 5$  Hz, 3H).

##### 4-[5-[2-Fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide(step2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 77 (step 4) using 1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone instead of 1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)ethanone.

mp: 203-205 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.92 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.52-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.38 (dd,  $J = 11, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd,  $J = 4, 2$  Hz, 1H), 4.89 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{13}F_4N_3O_3S$ : C, 53.22; H, 2.90; N, 9.31. Found: C, 53.05; H, 3.03; N, 9.39.

#### EXAMPLE 80

##### 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 79 (step 4) using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-



sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 223-225 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.67-7.64 (m, 3H), 7.60-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd, *J* = 3, 2 Hz, 1H),  
5 3.33 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.00; H, 3.13; N, 6.22. Found: C, 55.67; H, 3.37; N, 6.16.

#### EXAMPLE 81

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-

#### 10 1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 72 using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 138-140 °C

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.96 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.49-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 57.14; H, 3.71; N, 6.06. Found: C, 56.75; H, 4.04; N, 5.85.

#### 20 EXAMPLE 82

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazole

1-(4-Acetylphenyl)-2-bromo-1-ethanone(step 1)

To a stirred solution of 1,4-diacetylbenzene (5.3 g, 32.7 mmol), aluminum  
25 chloride (0.05 g, 0.38 mmol) in diethylether (50 ml) was added bromine (5.3 g, 32.7 mmol) dropwise over 20 minutes. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and diluted with water. The whole was concentrated to remove diethylether, and the aqueous suspension was filtered to give 7.0 g of white solid. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.09-8.05 (m, 4H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 2.65 (s, 3H).

1-[4-(4-Thiazolyl)phenyl]ethanone(step 2)

To a stirred suspension of phosphorus pentasulfide (24.5 g, 110 mmol) in dioxane (250 ml) was added formamide (28.4 g, 630 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and the solution was decanted away from solids. To a stirred solution of 1-(4-acetylphenyl)-2-bromo-1-ethanone (2.0 g, 8.3 mmol) in dioxane (80 ml) was added the thioformamide solution, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 13 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 0.5M NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give the title compound (610 mg, 36% yield).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.04-8.02 (m, 4H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(4-thiazolyl) phenyl]butane-1,3-dione(step 3)

To a stirred solution of ethyl trifluoroacetate (0.47 g, 3.3 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (3 ml) was added sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol, 0.78 ml, 3.26 mmol) over 2 min. A solution of 1-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethanone (0.61 g, 3.0 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (4 ml) was added dropwise over 5 min, and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. 2N HCl (10 ml) was added, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 0.54 g of brown oil. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole(step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 77 using (4-methylsulfonyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 168-170 °C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}F_3N_3O_2S_2$  1/10  $H_2O$ : C, 53.23; H, 3.17; N, 9.31. Found: C, 52.96; H, 3.17; N, 9.13.

### EXAMPLE 83

#### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-

#### 5 (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: 123-125 °C.

10  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.94-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.75 (d,  $J$  = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d,  $J$  = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (dd,  $J$  = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.07 (d,  $J$  = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.66 (d,  $J$  = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd,  $J$  = 3, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{16}F_4N_2O_3S$ : C, 56.9; H, 3.47; N, 6.03. Found: C, 56.82; H, 3.61; N, 6.03.

### 15 EXAMPLE 84

#### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl) phenyl]-3-

#### (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-

20 trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: 170-172 °C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.96-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.72 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.42 (dd,  $J$  = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d,  $J$  = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

25 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{13}F_4N_3O_3S$ : C, 53.22; H, 2.90; N, 9.31. Found: C, 53.02; H, 3.16; N, 9.02.

### EXAMPLE 85

#### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-

#### 1H-pyrazole

30 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.(step 1)

[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride (0.354 g, 1.47 mmol) was added to a solution of 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione (0.395 g, 1.34 mmol) in EtOH (20 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 17 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate / hexane to give the subtitle compound (0.537 g, 86.6 % yield).

mp: 64-65 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.94 (dd, *J* = 9, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>BrF<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 44.08; H, 2.39; N, 6.05. Found: C, 44.05; H, 2.78; N, 5.88.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 462 (M<sup>+</sup>), 464(M+2)

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

To a stirred solution of 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole (0.15 g, 0.324 mmol) in DME (3.9 mL) was added furan - 3-boronic acid (0.044 g, 0.389 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) chloride (0.025 g, 0.04 mmol) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (1.3 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 4 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was poured into water and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1) to give the title compound (0.066 g, 45.2 % yield).

mp: 74-76 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (dd, *J* = 9, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.55-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.42 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 3H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.72 (dd, *J* = 2, 1 Hz, 1H), 3.24

(s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{14}F_4N_2O_3S \cdot 0.3H_2O$ : C, 55.34; H, 3.23; N, 6.15. Found: C, 55.39; H, 3.58; N, 6.18.

MS (EI) : m/z 450 ( $M^+$ )

## 5 EXAMPLE 86

### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 85 (step 2) using thiophene-2-boronic acid, instead of furan-3-boronic acid.

10 mp: 75-76 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.94 (dd,  $J = 9, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.12 (dd,  $J = 5, 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{14}F_4N_2O_2S_2 \cdot 0.05Hexane$ : C, 54.25; H, 3.11; N, 5.97. Found: C, 53.95; H, 3.48; N, 5.63.

15 MS (EI) : m/z 466 ( $M^+$ )

## EXAMPLE 87

### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 1 (step 2) using thiophene-3-boronic acid, instead of furan-3-boronic acid.

20 mp: 72-74 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.93 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.27-7.23 (m, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{14}F_4N_2O_2S_2 \cdot 0.05Hexane$ : C, 54.25; H, 3.11; N, 5.97. Found: C, 53.96; H, 3.46; N, 5.61.

25 MS (EI) : m/z 466 ( $M^+$ )

## EXAMPLE 88

### Methyl 1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 21 using methyl 1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate, instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

phenylsulfonamide.

mp: 204-206 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.97 (dt, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.92 (dt, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dt, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 2 Hz, 2H),  
5 7.12 (s, 1H), 4.93 (br, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·1/2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.44; H, 3.81; N, 12.46. Found: C, 53.43; H, 4.00; N, 12.30.

#### EXAMPLE 89

##### 4-[4-Cyano-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide

10 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 21 using 4-[4-cyano-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide. instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.

mp: 216-217 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.53 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.99 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H),  
15 7.89-7.86 (m, 3H), 7.58-7.51 (m, 4H), 7.49 (br, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 56.01; H, 3.22; N, 17.19. Found: C, 55.76; H, 3.46; N, 16.88.

#### EXAMPLE 90

##### 4-[4-Chloro-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

20 phenylsulfonamide

##### 4-[4-Chloro-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

phenylsulfonamide.(step 1)

To a stirred solution of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide (0.8 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 mL) was added sulfuryl chloride (3 mL) at  
25 room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water and the whole was vigorously stirred 10 minutes. The resulting mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-diisopropyl ether to give  
30 the title compound (0.47 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 9 Hz,

2H), 7.16 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 4.87 (br, 2H).

4-[4-Chloro-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 21 using 4-[4-Chloro-5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide, instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide.

mp: 233-236 °C (decomposition)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 8.05 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.93-7.90 (m, 3H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 5H), 4.84 (br, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>ClF<sub>3</sub>·1/3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 46.49; H, 2.60; N, 11.41. Found: C, 46.86; H, 2.85; N, 11.03.

#### EXAMPLE 91

5-[2-Fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 79 (step 2) using 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 156-160 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 7.94 (t,  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.84 (br.s, 1H), 7.73-7.53 (m, 4H), 7.44 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.19 (d,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.68-6.65 (s, 1H), 3.33 (s, 3H).

#### EXAMPLE 92

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 77 (step 4) using 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 77-79 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 7.84 (t,  $J = 8.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.58-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 2H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.78-6.70 (m, 1H), 6.52 (dd,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H).

#### EXAMPLE 93

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.

mp: amorphous.

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 6.57 (dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClF<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 52.02; H, 2.70; N, 5.78. Found: C, 52.12; H, 2.79; N, 5.63.

10 **EXAMPLE 94**

**4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole**

**4-(4-Bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole (step 1)**

- 15 To a stirred solution of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone (9.66 g, 34.8 mmol) in formic acid (42 ml) was added ammonium formate (7.58 g, 120.6 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 50% NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by  
20 flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound (2.0 g, 26% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H).

**1-[4-(1,3-Oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 2)**

- 25 To a stirred solution of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole (469 mg, 2.09 mmol) in dioxane (20 ml) was added tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)tin (906 mg, 2.51 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (240 mg, 0.207 mmol), lithium chloride (221 mg, 5.23 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The whole was washed with saturated potassium fluoride aqueous solution, and the  
30 precipitate was removed by filtration through celite. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. To the residue was added THF (10 ml), 2N HCl aqueous solution (10 ml), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, made neutral by addition  
35 of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound



(256 mg, 65% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.06 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 3)

5 To a stirred solution of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (256 mg, 1.37 mmol), ethyl trifluoroacetate (214 mg, 1.51 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (22 ml) was added sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol; 0.4 ml, 1.67 mmol) over 5 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. The mixture was made neutral by addition of 2N HCl, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer  
10 was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without further purification. (433 mg, 99% yield).

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60  
15 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 164-166 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, *J* = 15 Hz, 2H), 7.95-7.89 (m, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.23-7.21 (m, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H),  
20 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 53.22; H, 2.90; N, 9.31. Found: C, 53.17; H, 2.99; N, 9.35.

**EXAMPLE 95**

4-{4-[1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole  
25

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 175-177 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.97-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 55.43; H, 3.26; N, 9.70. Found: C, 55.11; H, 3.47; N, 9.41.

**EXAMPLE 96**

2-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole  
35

4-Bromo-*N*-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)benzamide (step 1)

To a stirred solution of aminoacetaldehyde diethyl acetal (6.66 g, 50.0 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 ml) was added triethylamine (5.06 g, 50.0 mmol), 4-bromobenzoyl chloride (10.97 g, 50.0 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate. The solution was washed with 0.5N HCl aqueous solution, water, saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  aqueous solution, brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with ethyl acetate-hexane to give title compound (10.45 g, 66% yield).  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.65 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 4.61 (t,  $J = 5$  Hz, 1H), 3.81-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.53 (m, 4H), 1.24 (t,  $J = 7$  Hz, 6H).

10 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole (step 2)

4-Bromo-*N*-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)benzamide was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . To phosphorus pentoxide (5.2 g, 18.3 mmol) was added the sulfuric acid solution, and the mixture was heated at  $180^\circ\text{C}$  for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into ice. The whole was made basic by addition of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and ammonia aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give title compound (1.23 g, 70% yield).  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.42 (s, 1H).

20 1-[4-(1,3-Oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.15 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 8.05 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 2.65 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

30 2-[4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-oxazole (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

35 mp: 140-142  $^\circ\text{C}$

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.11 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.93 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd,

$J = 9, 2 \text{ Hz, 1H}$ , 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 53.22; H, 2.90; N, 9.31. Found: C, 53.02; H, 3.01; N, 9.27.

#### EXAMPLE 97

##### 5 2-[4-[1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-oxazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 96 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

10 mp: 190-192 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.07 (d,  $J = 8 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.96 (d,  $J = 9 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d,  $J = 9 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.35 (d,  $J = 9 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.28-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$  1/10 Diisopropyl ether + 1/2  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 54.66; H, 3.65; N, 9.28. Found: C, 54.52; H, 3.58; N, 8.98.

#### 15 EXAMPLE 98

##### 4-[5-[4-(1,3-Oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 96 using (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

20 mp: 215-217 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$ : 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.01 (d,  $J = 8 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.90 (d,  $J = 8 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.59 (d,  $J = 9 \text{ Hz, 2H}$ ), 7.51-7.48 (m, 4H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$  1.5  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 49.46; H, 3.50; N, 12.14. Found: C, 49.65; H, 3.44; N, 11.76.

#### 25 EXAMPLE 99

##### 4-[4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole

##### 4-(4-Bromophenyl)-1,3-thiazole (step 1)

30 To a stirred solution of phosphorus pentasulfide (24.5 g, 55 mmol) in dioxane (250 ml) was added formamide (28.4 g, 630 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and the solution was decanted away from solids. To a stirred solution of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone (15 g, 54 mmol) in dioxane (100 ml) was added the  
35 thioformamide solution, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 2N NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with diethyl ether.

The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  to give title compound (12.3 g, 95% yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.87 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H).

1-[4-(1,3-Thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-thiazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.92-8.90 (m, 1H), 8.04-8.02 (m, 4H), 7.69 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 125-127 °C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.92 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.95-7.89 (m, 1H), 7.65 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd,  $J = 10, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.27-7.22 (m, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$  1/4 Hexane: C, 52.81; H, 3.40; N, 8.59. Found: C, 52.98; H, 3.06; N, 8.91.

**EXAMPLE 100**

4-[5-[4-(1,3-Thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 using (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 188-190 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$ : 9.21 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.90 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 2H), 7.41 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$  1/2 Diisopropyl ether + 1/2  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 51.76; H, 4.15; N,

10.97. Found: C, 51.92; H, 3.38; N, 10.83.

#### EXAMPLE 101

##### 4-{4-[1-[3-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole

5        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 using (2-methyl-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 147-149 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.00-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H),  
10    7.53 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H),  
3.09 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 54.42; H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.38; H, 3.66; N, 8.98.

#### EXAMPLE 102

##### 15    4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole 4-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole (step 1)

20        To a stirred solution of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone (5 g, 18 mmol) in dioxane (180 ml) was added thioacetamide (6.76 g, 90 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 2N NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound (4.73 g, 99% yield).  
25    <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.74 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (s, 3H), 2.76 (s, 3H).

##### 1-[4-(2-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 2)

30        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.03-7.95 (m, 4H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 2.79 (s, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

##### 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 3)

35        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[4-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

##### 4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-

yl]phenyl}-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

5 mp: 139-141 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95-7.88 (m, 3H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.23 (m, 3H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.79 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 52.39; H, 3.14; N, 8.73. Found: C, 51.99; H, 3.33; N, 8.63.

10 **EXAMPLE 103**

**2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

15 mp: 168-170 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.88-8.87 (m, 1H), 7.94 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.82-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.63-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 5.75 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>12</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 48.72; H, 2.58; N, 11.96. Found: C, 48.59; H, 2.85; N, 11.75.

20 **EXAMPLE 104**

**4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole**

**4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole (step 1)**

25 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 (step 1) using 2,4'-dibromopropiophenone instead of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.65 (s, 1H), 7.60-7.53 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

**1-[4-(5-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 2)**

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.68 (s, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

**4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-(5-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 3)**

35 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[4-(5-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without

purification.

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(5-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 170-172 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.67 (s, 1H), 7.94-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/5 Hexane + 1/5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.08; H, 3.65; N, 8.36. Found: C, 52.77; H, 3.48; N, 7.99.

#### EXAMPLE 105

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenyl}-1,3-thiazole  
1-(2-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

To a stirred suspension of aluminum chloride (42 g, 312 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (100 ml) was added 3-fluorophenol (31 g, 276 mmol) dropwise at 0°C. After addition, acetyl chloride (24 g, 306 mmol) was added dropwise and then the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into ice. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with hexane to give title compound (3.57 g, 8% yield). <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.88-7.82 (m, 1H), 6.74 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (dd, *J* = 13, 2 Hz, 1H), 2.62 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 3H).

2-Bromo-1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 2)

To a stirred solution of 1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (2.56 g, 16.6 mmol) in dioxane (4 ml) was added a solution of bromine (2.70 g, 16.9 mmol) in dioxane (15 ml) dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The volatile was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the residue was used for next reaction without purification. (2.4 g, 62% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95-7.89 (m, 1H), 6.73 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd, *J* = 13, 3 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (s, 1H), 4.48 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 2H).

3-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (step 3)

To a stirred solution of phosphorus pentasulfide (4.0 g, 9.0 mmol) in dioxane (40 ml) was added formamide (4.8 g, 106 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature,

and the solution was decanted away from solids. To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (1.2 g, 5.15 mmol) in dioxane (14 ml) was added the thioformamide solution, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 2N NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give title compound (864 mg, 86% yield).  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$ : 10.03 (s, 1H), 9.04 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.67-7.64 (m, 1H), 6.64-6.53 (m, 2H).

3-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (864 mg, 4.43 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (27 ml) was added 2,6-lutidine (570 mg, 5.32 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (108 mg, 0.89 mmol), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (1.5 g, 5.32 mmol) at  $-30^\circ\text{C}$ , and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then allowed to warm up to room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and the whole was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was used for next reaction without further purification. (1.45 g, 99% yield).

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 5)

To a stirred solution of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (1.45 g, 4.43 mmol) in dioxane (42 ml) was added tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)tin (1.92 g, 5.32 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (512 mg, 0.44 mmol), lithium chloride (466 mg, 11.0 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The whole was washed with saturated potassium fluoride aqueous solution, and the precipitate was removed by filtration through celite. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was concentrated *in vacuo*. To the residue was added THF (20 ml), 2N HCl aqueous solution (20 ml), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, made neutral by addition of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound (666 mg, 68% yield).  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.90-8.89 (m, 1H), 8.41-8.35 (m, 1H), 7.99-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.83 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd,  $J = 12, 2$  Hz, 1H), 2.63 (s, 3H).



4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 6)

To a stirred solution of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (666 mg, 3.01 mmol), ethyl trifluoroacetate (470 mg, 3.31 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (40 ml) was added sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol; 0.8 ml, 3.6 mmol) over 5 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. The mixture was made neutral by addition of 2N HCl aqueous solution, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without purification. (1.06 g, 99% yield).

10 4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenyl}-1,3-thiazole (step 7)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

15 mp: 156-158 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.37-8.31 (m, 1H), 7.97-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.17-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>F<sub>5</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.48; H, 2.49; N, 8.66. Found: C, 49.58; H, 2.63;

20 N, 8.49.

**EXAMPLE 106**

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole

2-Bromo-1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

25 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 2) using 1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.71 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.76-6.71 (m, 2H), 5.71 (s, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

30 3-Methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 3) using 2-bromo-1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2-bromo-1-(2-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.46 (s, 1H), 9.10 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.67-6.61 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

3-Methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105

(step 4) using 3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol instead of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

1-[3-Methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 5) using 3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 6) using 1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.93 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.88-7.78 (m, 3H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H).

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole (step 6)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 112-114 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.95-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 52.39; H, 3.14; N, 8.73. Found: C, 52.65; H, 3.47; N, 8.42.

#### EXAMPLE 107

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole  
3-Bromophenyl acetate (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 3-bromophenol (25 g, 145 mmol) in acetic anhydride (14 ml) was added a few drop of sulfuric acid, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The mixture was poured into a solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1.3 g, 15.5 mmol) in water (160 ml). The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without purification. (31 g, 99% yield). <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.39-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

1-(4-Bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 2)

A mixture of 3-bromophenyl acetate (31 g, 145 mmol), aluminum chloride (34 g, 256 mmol) was heated at 160°C for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into ice. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*.  
5 The residue was used for next reaction without further purification. (31 g, 99% yield).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 12.34 (s, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (s, 3H).

1-(4-Bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 3)

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (28.8 g, 134 mmol), potassium carbonate (48.6 g, 352 mmol) in DMF (63 ml) was added methyl iodide (25 g, 176 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. The mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was  
15 used for next reaction without purification. (31.5 g, 99% yield).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.62 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

2-Bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (31.5 g, 138 mmol) in dioxane (32 ml) was added a solution of bromine (21.8 g, 136 mmol) in dioxane (123 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. Then the volatile was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with hexane-dichloromethane to give title compound (32.1 g, 76% yield).  
20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.70 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H).

4-(4-Bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-thiazole (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 (step 1) using 2-bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone.  
30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.83 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H).

1-[3-Methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 6)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 4-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-thiazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.  
35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.87 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.67-7.64 (m, 2H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 7)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[2-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without

5 purification.

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole (step 8)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead

10 of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 155-157 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.86 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.34 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 7 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.90-6.85 (m, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

15 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 50.70; H, 3.04; N, 8.45. Found: C, 50.59; H, 3.18; N, 8.17.

**EXAMPLE 108**4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-oxazole

20 4-(4-Bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazole (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 1) using 2-bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.16 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H).

25

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2,3) using 4-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole. The compound was used for next reaction without

30 purification.

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-oxazole (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead

35 of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 148-150 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.24 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 1 Hz,

1H), 7.92-7.89 (m, 1H), 7.43 (dd,  $J = 10, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.85-6.83 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}F_4N_3O_4S$ : C, 52.39; H, 3.14; N, 8.73. Found: C, 52.33; H, 3.39; N, 8.46.

## 5 EXAMPLE 109

### 4-{2-Chloro-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole

#### 1-(4-Bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

To a stirred solution of methylmagnesium iodide (0.82 M solution in diethylether; 113 ml, 92.4 mmol) was added a solution of 4-bromo-2-chlorobenzonitrile (10 g, 46.2 mmol) in diethylether (92 ml) dropwise, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, added concentrated hydrochloric acid (50 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours. The whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 10) to give title compound (7.77 g, 72% yield).

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.61 (dd,  $J = 7, 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.46 (m, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

#### 2-Bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1-ethanone (step 2)

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1-ethanone (11.58 g, 50 mmol) in dioxane (12 ml) was added a solution of bromine (8.12 g, 51 mmol) in dioxane (46 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. Then the volatile was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without purification. (15.6 g, 99% yield).

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.65 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.54-7.45 (m, 2H), 4.48 (s, 2H).

#### 4-(4-Bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1,3-thiazole (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 (step 1) using 2-bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2,4'-dibromoacetophenone.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.87 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.49 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H).

#### 1-[3-Chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 2) using 4-(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)-1,3-thiazole instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-oxazole.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.91 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 8.09-8.07 (m, 2H), 7.91 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

4-{2-Chloro-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole (step 6)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-chloro-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 108-110 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.99-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>ClF<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/10 Hexane: C, 48.46; H, 2.65; N, 8.23. Found: C, 48.28; H, 2.83; N, 8.10.

**EXAMPLE 110**4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-oxazole

3-Methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenol (step 1)

A mixture of 2-bromo-1-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone (18 g, 78 mmol), ammonium formate (17 g, 273 mmol) in formic acid (100 ml) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature and made basic by addition of 50% NaOH aqueous solution at 0°C. The whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound (1.8 g, 13% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.42 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.62-6.58 (m, 2H).

3-Methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 4) using 3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenol instead of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol.

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 (step 5,6) using 3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate. The compound was

used for next reaction without purification.

4-{4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-oxazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 141-143 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.94-7.88 (m, 3H), 7.44 (dd, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.12 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 54.19; H, 3.25; N, 9.03. Found: C, 54.01; H, 3.21; N, 8.80.

#### EXAMPLE 111

4-{2-Methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 108 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 171-173 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.22 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.97-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.07 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 54.43; H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.35; H, 3.50; N, 8.96.

#### EXAMPLE 112

4-{2-Methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 110 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 148-150 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99-7.85 (m, 5H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.37; H, 3.60; N, 9.39. Found: C, 56.46; H, 3.80; N, 9.17.

#### EXAMPLE 113

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

**pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 106 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

5 mp: 125-127 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 48.88; H, 3.08; N, 11.40. Found: C, 48.61; H, 3.06; N, 11.26.

**EXAMPLE 114****2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 196-198 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.14 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.09-8.03 (m, 2H), 7.80-7.71 (m, 3H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, *J* = 12, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 7.27 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>11</sub>F<sub>5</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 46.91; H, 2.28; N, 11.52. Found: C, 46.91; H, 2.32; N, 11.33.

**EXAMPLE 115****4-{4-[1-[3-Hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 99 using (2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 203-205 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.00-7.95 (m, 3H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 3H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 1/20 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.50; H, 3.38; N, 8.75. Found: C, 52.88; H, 3.77; N, 8.47.

**EXAMPLE 116****4-[5-[3-Methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 110



using (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 112-114 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.52; H, 3.53; N, 12.25. Found: C, 52.20; H, 3.72; N, 11.99.

#### EXAMPLE 117

#### 10 4-[5-[3-Methoxy-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 108 using (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

15 mp: 143-145 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.93-7.90 (m, 3H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S 1/10 Hexane: C, 52.31; H, 3.49; N, 11.84. Found: C, 52.28; H, 3.80; N, 11.51.

#### 20 EXAMPLE 118

#### 4-[5-[4-(1,3-Oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 using (4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

25 mp: 170-172 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/5 Hexane: C, 52.10; H, 3.08; N, 12.79. Found: C, 51.88; H, 3.27; N, 12.48.

#### 30 EXAMPLE 119

#### 4-{2-Chloro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole

35 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 109 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 128-130 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.05-7.98 (m, 4H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClF<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.64; H, 2.71; N, 8.68. Found: C, 49.70; H, 2.92; N, 8.54.

#### 5 EXAMPLE 120

##### 4-{2-Methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 107 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 164-166 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.85 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.86-6.83 (m, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H).

15 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 52.60; H, 3.36; N, 8.76. Found: C, 52.61; H, 3.52; N, 8.72.

#### EXAMPLE 121

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

20 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: Not Detected.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.00 (d, *J* = 13 Hz, 2H), 7.90-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H),  
25 7.37 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>12</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S 1/10 Hexane + 1/2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 50.09; H, 3.09; N, 11.92. Found: C, 50.39; H, 3.17; N, 11.59.

#### EXAMPLE 122

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 109 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

35 mp: 173-175 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.24 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.95-7.85 (m, 4H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.41 (dd, *J* = 8, 2

Hz, 1H), 7.31 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{11}ClF_4N_4O_2S_2$ : C, 45.38; H, 2.20; N, 11.14. Found: C, 45.28; H, 2.38; N, 11.00.

#### EXAMPLE 123

5 **2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 110 using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

10 mp: Not Detected.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.91-7.83 (m, 3H), 7.40 (dd,  $J = 11, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.18 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}F_4N_4O_3S$   $1/2$   $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 50.53; H, 3.18; N, 11.78. Found: C, 50.72;  
15 H, 3.36; N, 11.48.

#### EXAMPLE 124

**4-{2-Fluoro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole**

20 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 105 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 176-178 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.90 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.33-8.27 (m, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.92-7.91 (m, 1H), 7.59 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

25 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{13}F_4N_3O_2S_2$ : C, 51.39; H, 2.80; N, 8.99. Found: C, 51.45; H, 2.95; N, 8.81.

#### EXAMPLE 125

**4-{2-Methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole**

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 106 using (4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 140-142 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.91 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 7.64-7.57 (m, 3H),  
35 7.42 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.07 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}F_3N_3O_2S_2$ : C, 54.42; H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.52; H, 3.66;

N, 8.95.

# EXAMPLE 126

## Ethyl 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate

5 Ethyl 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 85 using methyl 4-(4-bromophenyl)-2,4-diketobutyrate (prepared according to the method of *J. Med. Chem.*, 1997, 40, 1347) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(4-bromophenyl)butane-1,3-dione in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 4.46 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 1.43 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

15 Ethyl 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 85 using ethyl 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate instead of 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole and 2-furanboronic acid instead of 3-furanboronic acid in step 2.

mp: 172.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.90 (dd, *J* = 8, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 2, 11 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 1.44 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: C, 60.78; H, 4.21; N, 6.16. Found: C, 60.39; H, 4.38; N, 6.04.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 454 (M<sup>+</sup>)

# EXAMPLE 127

30 1-[3-Ethoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic Acid

To a stirred solution of ethyl 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (0.57 g, 1.25 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) was added 2N-NaOH solution in water (1.6 mL, 3.14 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 30 minutes. After cooling, 2N-HCl solution (4 mL) and water (30 mL) were added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated

*in vacuo*. The resulting solid was washed with methylene chloride to give the title compound (0.413 g, 73.0 %, yield).

mp: 256.0-257.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.73-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 7.16 (s, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.92 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (t, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S·0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 60.33; H, 4.53; N, 6.12. Found: C, 60.07; H, 4.59; N, 5.94.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 452 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 10 **EXAMPLE 128**

##### **1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic Acid**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 127 using THF instead of ethanol.

15 mp: 171.5-173.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

20 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S·0.05Hexane·0.6H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.85; H, 3.82; N, 6.36. Found: C, 57.92; H, 4.08; N, 5.97.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 426 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### **EXAMPLE 129**

##### **1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazole**

25 To a solution of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (0.1 g, 0.235 mmol) in THF (2 mL) at 0 °C was added dropwise 1M borane-THF complex (0.7 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solution was added water (1 mL) and ethyl acetate (20 mL), and the mixture was washed with 1N HCl, saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine, dried  
30 over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (1 / 1) to give the title compound (0.051 g, 52.6 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H),  
35 6.73 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 3 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 3.22 (s, 3H)

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{17}FN_2O_4S \cdot 0.1H_2O$ : C, 60.89; H, 4.19; N, 6.76. Found: C, 60.69; H, 4.56; N, 6.52.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  412 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 130

5 **1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(4-morpholinecarbonyl)-1H-pyrazole**

A solution of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (0.2 g, 0.469 mmol), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (WSC, 0.108 g, 0.563 mmol), and  
10 morpholine (0.04 mL, 0.492 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 hours. The mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (20 mL) and washed with saturated  $NaHCO_3$ , water, and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with methylene chloride / methanol (30 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized  
15 from methylene chloride - hexane to give the title compound to give the title compound (0.1 g, 43.1 % yield).

mp: 221.0-222.0 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.90 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 2, 11$  Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d,  $J = 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 2, 4$  Hz, 1H), 4.14 (brs, 2H), 3.83-3.76 (m, 6H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{25}H_{22}FN_3O_5S \cdot 0.05H_2O$ : C, 60.49; H, 4.49; N, 8.46. Found: C, 60.19; H, 4.63; N, 8.28.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  495 ( $M^+$ )

#### 25 EXAMPLE 131

**N-Methyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 130 using 2M-methylamine in THF solution instead of morpholine.

30 mp: 196.0-198.0 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.91 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd,  $J = 2, 10$  Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.97-6.90 (brm, 1H), 6.74 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 2, 4$  Hz, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.04 (d,  $J = 5$  Hz, 3H).

35 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{18}FN_3O_4S$ : C, 60.13; H, 4.13; N, 9.56. Found: C, 60.02; H, 4.50; N, 9.21.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  439 ( $M^+$ )

**EXAMPLE 132****1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide**

5 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 130 using 0.5M-ammonia in 1,4-dioxane solution instead of morpholine.

mp: 239.0-240.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.24-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.83 (brs, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 3 Hz, 1H), 5.54 (brs, 1H),  
10 3.25(s, 3H).

Anal.Calcd.for.C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S,0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 58.79; H,3.85; N,9.79. Found: C, 58.42; H, 4.01; N,9.41.

MS (EI) : m/z 425 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 133**

15 **N,N-Dimethyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 130 using dimethylamine hydrochloride and triethylamine instead of morpholine.

mp:167.0-168.0 °C

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.89 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 2, 11 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.20 (m, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 3 Hz, 1H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.23(s, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H).

Anal.Calcd.for.C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C,60.92; H,4.45; N,9.27. Found: C, 60.64; H, 4.66; N,9.06.

25 MS (EI) : m/z 453 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 134**

**N-Methoxy-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide**

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 130 using methoxylamine hydrochloride and triethylamine instead of morpholine.

mp:126.0-128.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 9.38 (s, 1H), 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.25(s, 3H).

35 Anal.Calcd.for.C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>18</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S,0.7H<sub>2</sub>O,0.1Hexane: C,56.77; H,4.34; N,8.87. Found: C, 57.00; H, 4.41; N,8.50.

MS (EI) : m/z 455 (M<sup>+</sup>)

## EXAMPLE 135

5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole4-(Methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene (step 1)

5 A mixture of 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotrifluoride (2.09 g, 10 mmol) and sodium methanesulfinate (1.32 g, 11 mmol) in DMSO (20 mL) was heated at 130 °C for 17.5 hours. After cooling down to room temperature, the mixture was poured into ice-water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2), the combined organic layer washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was crystallized from hexane to give the subtitle compound (1.56 g, 57.8 %, yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.75 (m, 1H), 8.61-8.58 (m, 2H), 3.26 (s, 3H).

4-(Methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (step 2)

15 A mixture of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene (1.55 g, 5.76 mmol), iron powder (1.61 g, 28.8 mmol), and ammonium chloride (0.031 g, 0.58 mmol) in ethanol (30 mL), and water (8 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. After cooling, insolubles were filtered off by Celite, and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and the whole washed with water and brine. After dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentration *in vacuo*. The residue was washed with hexane to give the subtitle compound (1.05 g, 76.2 %, yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 3, 9 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (brs, 2H), 3.13 (s, 3H).

4-(Methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

25 To a stirred suspension of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (1.04 g, 4.35 mmol) in conc. HCl (10 mL) was added dropwise a solution of sodium nitrate (0.315 g, 4.57 mmol) in water (10 mL) at -20 °C. After stirring for 30 minutes, the resulting suspension was added Tin(II) chloride dihydrate (4.92 g, 21.8 mmol) in conc. HCl (10 mL) at -10 °C. After stirring for 1 hour at -5 °C, the mixture was stirred further 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was made alkaline with aqueous NaOH at 0-5 °C. The mixture was filtered through Celite, the filtrate was extracted with THF (30 mL x 3), the combined organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentration *in vacuo* to give the subtitle compound (1 g).

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.06 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04-6.97 (m, 2H), 5.95 (brs, 1H), 3.77 (brs, 2H), 3.13 (s, 3H).

The solid (1 g) was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (3 mL), and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was recrystallized from methylene chloride



- ether to give the subtitle compound (0.869 g, 68.8 % yield, via 2 steps).

5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 159-160 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.26 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>6</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 52.80; H, 2.82; N, 5.60. Found: C, 53.09; H, 3.06; N, 5.46.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 500 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 136

5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 2-chloro-5-nitroanisole instead of 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotrifluoride in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.19 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H).

3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.69 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.21-6.21 (m, 2H), 4.21 (brs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H).

3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 138.9 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.97 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.21 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 57.14; H, 3.71; N, 6.06. Found: C, 57.10; H, 3.88; N, 6.09.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 462 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 137

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

##### 10 4-Acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

To a stirred chlorosulfonic acid (33 mL, 0.5 mol) was added dropwise 3-fluoroacetanilide (15.3 g, 0.1 mol) at 0 °C. The mixture was heated at 70 °C for 6 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL) and poured into ice-water. The whole was extracted with methylene chloride (30 mL x 2). The combined organic layer was added 25 % ammonium hydroxide (20 mL) at 0 °C, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The suspension was filtered to give the subtitle compound (11.17 g, 48.1 % yield, via 2 steps).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.47 (s, 1H), 7.77-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.54 (brs, 2H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (s, 3H).

##### 4-Amino-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide (step 2)

A mixture of 4-acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide (11.15 g, 48 mmol) and sodium hydroxide (11.5 g, 480 mmol) in water (80 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was made neutral by addition of 2N-HCl solution, and resulting suspension was filtered to give the subtitle compound (5.8 g, 63.5 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.41-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.14 (brs, 2H), 6.39 (brs, 1H), 6.36-6.33 (m, 1H), 6.11 (brs, 2H).

##### 3-Fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

30 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-amino-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.71 (brs, 1H), 7.42 (t, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (brs, 2H), 6.61-6.49 (brs, 2H), 4.26 (brs, 2H).

##### 35 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60

using 3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 151.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 1, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 2, 11 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.16 (m, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (brs, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 53.22; H, 2.90; N, 9.31. Found: C, 53.38; H, 3.18; N, 8.93.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 451 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 10 EXAMPLE 138

##### 4-[5-[3-Chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione in step 2.

mp: 171.8 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 - 7.86 (m, 2H), 7.55 (dd, *J* = 1, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.57 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (brs, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>ClF<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S, 0.1Hexane: C, 49.84; H, 2.67; N, 8.55. Found: C, 49.95; H, 2.78; N, 8.30.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 485 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 25 EXAMPLE 139

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione in step 2.

mp: 78-80 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.85 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 2, 1H), 7.40 (dd, *J* = 2, 11 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (brs, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}F_4N_3O_3S$ : C, 54.19; H, 3.25; N, 9.03. Found: C, 54.24; H, 3.56; N, 8.87.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  465 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 140

5 3-Chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

3-Chloro-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

To a solution of 3-chloro-4-fluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.29 g, 10 mmol) in methylene chloride (30 mL) was added 25 % ammonium hydroxide (10 mL) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and the whole washed with water and brine. After dried over  $MgSO_4$  and concentration *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized from ether - hexane to give the title compound (1.429 g, 68.2 % yield).

15  $^1H$ -NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 8.00 (dd,  $J = 2, 7$  Hz, 1H), 7.83 (ddd,  $J = 2, 7, 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (t,  $J = 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (brs, 2H).

2-Chloro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 61 using 3-chloro-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-chlorophenyl fluoromethyl sulfone in step 1.

20  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.09 (brs, 2H), 4.33 (brs, 2H).

3-Chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-chloro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 190.3 °C

25  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.01 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.91 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.66-7.59 (m, 3H), 7.47 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 6.69 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 30 6.47 (dd,  $J = 2, 4$  Hz, 1H), 5.07 (brs, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{13}ClF_3N_3O_3S \cdot 0.05$ Hexane: C, 51.54; H, 2.89; N, 8.93. Found: C, 51.19; H, 3.20; N, 8.57.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  467 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 141

35 3-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

3,4-Difluorobenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 1,2-difluorobenzene instead of 3-fluoroacetanilide in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.80-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.27 (m, 1H), 5.06 (brs, 2H).

2-Fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 2)

5 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 61 using 3, 4-difluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-chlorophenyl fluoromethyl sulfone in step 1.

3-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 3)

10 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 174.4 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.84 (m, 1H), 7.77-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.63 (dd, J = 2, 9 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (dd, J = 2, 3 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (brs, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S·0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.59; H, 3.00; N, 9.20. Found: C, 52.85; H, 3.14; N, 8.83.

MS (EI) : m/z 451 (M<sup>+</sup>)

20 **EXAMPLE 142**

**5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole**

2-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene (step 1)

25 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 5-fluoro-2-nitrotoluene instead of 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotrifluoride in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.09 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.98-7.92 (m, 2H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H).

2-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (step 2)

30 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (dd, J = 1, 7 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (brs, 2H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

2-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

35 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 205.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.89-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.69 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 59.19; H, 3.84; N, 6.27. Found: C, 59.32; H, 4.13; N, 6.17.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 446 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 143**

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide

4-Acetamido-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using *m*-acetotoluidide instead of 3-fluoroacetanilide in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.2 (s, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.56 (m, 1H), 7.53 (s, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

4-Amino-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 4-acetamido-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.48 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (brs, 2H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.38 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (brs, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H).

3-Methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-amino-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.55 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (brs, 1H), 6.90 (brs, 2H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.59 (dd, *J* = 3, 9 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (brs, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 137.4 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 2, 3 Hz, 1H), 4.91 (brs, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H).

5 Anal.Calcd.for.C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.37; H, 3.60; N, 9.39. Found: C, 56.60; H, 3.85; N, 9.04.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 447 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 144

##### 2-Chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]

##### 10 benzenesulfonamide

##### 4-Acetamido-2-chlorobenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using *m*-chloroacetanilide instead of 3-fluoroacetanilide in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.4 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H),  
15 7.56 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (brs, 2H), 2.10 (s, 3H).

##### 4-Amino-2-chlorolbenzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 4-acetamido-2-chlorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide in step 2.

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.58 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (brs, 2H), 6.67 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (brs, 2H).

##### 3-Chloro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-amino-2-chlorolbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-  
25 (trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.67 (brs, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (brs, 2H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (brs, 2H)).

##### 2-Chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl] benzenesulfonamide (step 4)

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-chloro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 192.6 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.03 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 3H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.23  
35 (m, 3H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (brs, 2H).

Anal.Calcd.for.C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClF<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S.0.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 51.15; H, 2.83; N, 8.95. Found: C, 51.26; H, 3.12; N, 8.55.

MS (EI) : m/z 467 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 145

##### 4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide

##### 5 4-Acetamido-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using o-acetotoluidide instead of 3-fluoroacetanilide in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.47 (s, 1H), 7.94 (brs, 1H), 7.72-7.36 (m, 4H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H).

##### 10 4-Amino-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 4-acetamido-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide in step 2.

##### 2-Methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

15 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-amino-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

##### 4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide (step 4)

20 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 87-89°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.86-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.59 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (m, 1H), 4.95 (brs, 2H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S, 0.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 56.15; H, 3.63; N, 9.35. Found: C, 56.02; H, 3.91; N, 8.97.

MS (EI) : m/z 447 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 30 EXAMPLE 146

##### [5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

##### 2-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene (step 1)

35 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 5-chloro-2-nitroanisole instead of 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotrifluoride in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H).



2-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 2-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene in step 2.

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.38 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (brs, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H).

2-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

- 10 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 2-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline instead of 4-(Methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.51 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (brs, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.63 (brs, 2H), 3.02 (s, 3H).

[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole (step 4)

- 15 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 200.2 °C

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.76 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (dd, *J* = 1, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.69 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 2, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 57.14; H, 3.71; N, 6.06. Found: C, 57.06; H, 3.68; N, 5.96.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 462 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**25 EXAMPLE 147****[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole****4-(Methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene (step 1)**

- 30 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzotrifluoride instead of 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotrifluoride in step 1.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.34 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (s, 3H).

**4-(Methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (step 2)**

- 35 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)nitrobenzene in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.76 (brs, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H).

4-(Methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)aniline instead of 4-(Methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.16 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.71-6.68 (m, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 3.12 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>6</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S, 0.05 Hexane, 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.23; H, 3.02; N, 5.49. Found: C, 52.37; H, 2.94; N, 5.09.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 500 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 148**

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-

methoxybenzenesulfonamide

3-Methoxyacetanilide (step 1)

To a stirred solution of *m*-anisidine (12.3 g, 0.1 mol) in THF (80 mL) was added acetic anhydride (11.3 mL, 0.12 mol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water (50 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized from methylene chloride - hexane to give the subtitle compound (15.9 g, 96.4 % yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.43 (brs, 1H), 7.27-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.20 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

4-Acetamido-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 3-methoxyacetanilide instead of 3-fluoroacetanilide in step 1.

4-Amino-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 137 using 4-acetamido-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-acetamido-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.34 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (brs, 2H), 6.25 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H),

6.12 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 5.81 (brs, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H).

3-Methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (step 4)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 135 using 4-amino-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide instead of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline in step 3.

4-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride in step 2.

mp: 206.7°C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.85 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.16 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d,  $J = 4$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 2, 4$  Hz, 1H), 5.05 (brs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{S} \cdot 0.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 54.22; H, 3.51; N, 9.03. Found: C, 54.41; H, 3.73; N, 8.63.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  463 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

**EXAMPLE 149**

2-Chloro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl] benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-chloro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione in step 2.

mp: 113.0-115.0°C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.92 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d,  $J = 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.07 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 5.20 (brs, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{ClF}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.4\text{Hexane}$ : C, 49.68; H, 3.47; N, 10.73. Found: C, 49.96; H, 3.84; N, 10.36.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  498 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

**EXAMPLE 150**

3-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl] benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride instead of 3-fluoro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione in step 2.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.87 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.81-7.60 (m, 3H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H),  
 5 7.38 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.21 (brs, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 5.39 (brs, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 49.24; H, 3.02; N, 11.48. Found: C, 49.51; H, 3.35; N, 11.12.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 482 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### 10 **EXAMPLE 151**

##### **5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole**

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole (0.318 g, 0.78 mmol, Example 35, step 3)  
 15 in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) was added 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (0.35 g, 0.94 mmol), lithium chloride (0.083 g, 1.95 mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.090 g, 0.078 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3.5 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate (30 mL) and the whole  
 20 washed with water and brine. After dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentration *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate - hexane to give the title compound (0.221 g, 68.8 % yield).

mp: 215.0 °C

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (dd, *J* = 7, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 6.99-6.88 (m, 2H), 6.56 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.5H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 59.84; H, 4.30; N, 6.65. Found: C, 59.57; H, 4.37; N, 6.36.

30 MS (EI) : *m/z* 412 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### **EXAMPLE 152**

##### **5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151  
 35 using 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole instead of 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole (Example 39).

mp: 179.0-181.0 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.99-6.92 (m, 2H), 6.55 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

5 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 61.18; H, 4.57; N, 6.49. Found: C, 60.98; H, 4.55; N, 6.21.

MS (EI) : *m/z* 426 (M<sup>+</sup>)

### EXAMPLE 153

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-

10 1H-imidazole

N-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(bromophenyl)benzenecarboximidamide.

(step 1)

To a suspension of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (6.24 g, 33 mmol) in toluene (100 mL) at 0 °C was added over 5 minutes trimethylaluminum (50.5 mL, 0.98 M solution in hexane, 49.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 3.5 hours. A solution of 4-bromobenzonitrile (12 g, 65.9 mmol) in toluene (60 mL) was added over 15 minutes and the reaction mixture heated to 70 °C. After 20 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured over a slurry of silicagel in chloroform-methanol (2:1, 750 mL). After filtration, the residue was washed with a mixture of methylene chloride-methanol (2:1, 375 mL). The combined filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo*, and the resulting yellowish solid was washed with hexane-ether (2:1, 300 mL) to give the subtitle compound (12.78 g).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 370 (M<sup>+</sup>)

25 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole. (step 2)

To a mixture of N-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(bromophenyl)benzenecarboximidamide (12.77 g, 33 mmol) and sodium bicarbonate (5.54 g, 66 mmol) in 2-propanol (250 mL) was added 3-bromo-1,1,1-trifluoroacetone (7.56 g, 39.6 mmol). After the reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C for 17.5 hours, the solvent was removed. The residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with water (100 mL x 2). The organic fractions were combined, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (4 / 1) to give the subtitle compound (3.05 g, 19.2 % yield, via 2 steps).

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.58 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (dd, *J* = 8, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.98 (dd, *J* = 2, 12 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 1H),

3.88 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  481 ( $M^+$ )

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole. (step 3)

5 A mixture of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole (3.05 g, 6.33 mmol) and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.300 g) in toluene (250 mL) was heated to reflux for 21 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was redissolved in methylene chloride (150 mL) and the  
10 whole washed with water, aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (50 mL), and brine. After dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1) to give the subtitle compound (1.517 g, 51.8 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.07 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H),  
15 7.27 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 2H), 3.29 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  462 ( $M^+$ )

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole. (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole (0.361 g, 0.78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) was added 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (0.35 g, 0.94 mmol), lithium chloride (0.083 g, 1.95 mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.090 g, 0.078 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The  
25 residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate (30 mL) and the whole washed with water and brine. After dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentration *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (3 / 1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate - hexane to give the title compound (0.319 g, 87.6 % yield).

30 mp: 112.5-115.0 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.89 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd,  $J = 8, 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d,  $J = 1$  Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.27-7.19 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 50.04; H, 3.02; N, 8.75. Found: C, 49.95; H,  
35 3.00; N, 8.38.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  467 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 154

**2-Fluoro-4-[2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

N-(3-Fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)-4-(bromophenyl)benzenecarboximidamide. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 1) using 4-amino-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide, instead of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline.

MS (EI) : m/z 370(M<sup>+</sup>-1)

**4-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 2)**

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 2) using N-(3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)-4-(bromophenyl)benzenecarboximidamide, instead of N-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(bromophenyl)benzenecarboximidamide.

MS (EI) : m/z 483(M<sup>+</sup>+2)

**4-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzene sulfonamide. (step 3)**

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 3) using 4-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99 (dd, J = 8, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.28 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.16-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.69 (s, 2H).

MS (EI) : m/z 463 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**2-Fluoro-4-[2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzene sulfonamide. (step 4)**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 4) using 4-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole.

mp: 130.0-133.0°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.88 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.22-7.15 (m, 2H), 5.28 (brs, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>12</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.3hexane·0.5H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 49.02; H, 3.26; N, 11.32. Found:

C, 48.73; H, 3.13; N, 10.99.

MS (EI) : m/z 468(M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 155**

**1-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole**

**3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride(step 1)**

To a stirred suspension of 3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (3.0 g, 15.0 mmol, Ish. K. Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.* **40**, 1619 (1997)) in 20 % aqueous HCl (20 mL) was added dropwise a solution of sodium nitrite (1.1 g, 16.0 mmol) in water (20 mL) below -5 °C. After stirring for 1 hour at that temperature, tin(II) chloride dihydrate in 20 % aqueous HCl (20 mL) was added dropwise below -5 °C. The resulting suspension was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was basified with aqueous NaOH (pH=14) and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (200 mL x 2), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The solid (5 g) was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (30 mL), and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was washed with ethanol to give the title compound (1.3 g, 34%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.32 (br 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.29 (s, 3H).

**1-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.(step 2)**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using [3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride from step1 instead of [3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp:139-142 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.05 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.24 (m, 3H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>ClS: C, 54.03; H, 3.02 ; N, 6.00. Found: C, 53.79; H, 3.14; N, 5.92.

**EXAMPLE 156**

**5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)methanol**

**3-Hydroxymethyl-4-(methylthio)nitrobenzene.(step 1)**

To a solution of 4-chloro-3-(hydroxymethyl)nitrobenzene (20 g, 0.10 mol) in DMSO (160 mL) and MeOH (80 mL), MeSNa (8.2 g, 0.12 mol) was added portionwise at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The mixture was poured into ice water (300 mL) and the yellow precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with ether (150 mL) gave the title compound (21 g, quantitative).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.25 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (dd, *J* = 2.5, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (br, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H).



3-Hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene. (step 2)

To a solution of 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylthio)nitrobenzene from step 1 (20 g, 0.10 mol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (500 mL) and MeOH (100 mL), m-CPBA (74 g, 0.30 mol) was added portionwise at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 16 h at room temperature.

- 5 The mixture was added aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (20 g in 200 mL of water) at 0°C. Organic layer was separated and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (300 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* gave the title compound (15.6 g, 65%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.57 (d, *J*=2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.34 (dd, *J*=2.5, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (t, *J*=5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (d, *J*=5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (s, 3H).

10 3-Hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline. (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)nitrobenzene from step2 instead of 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.50 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, *J*=2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J*=2.1, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.08 (br, 2H), 5.26 (t, *J*=5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (d, *J*=5.6 Hz, 2H), 3.06 (s, 3H).

3-Hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride. (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step1 of Example 155 using 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline from step3 instead of 3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.50 (br, 1H), 9.05 (br, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J*=8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J*=2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J*=2.3, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H).

5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol. (step 5)

- 25 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride from step4 instead of [3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp:135-150 °C

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J*=2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J*=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, *J*=2.3, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, *J*=1.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (d, *J*=6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 57.14; H, 3.71; N, 6.06. Found: C, 56.47; H, 3.76; N, 5.91.

35 **EXAMPLE 157**5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole

3-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 155 using 3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline (Kugita, H. et al., *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **10**, 1001 (1962)) instead of 3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)aniline.

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.59 (br, 2H), 8.96 (br, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.00-6.90 (m, 2H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H).

5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

- 10 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride from step 1 instead of [3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 135-139 °C

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 3H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 3.5 Hz, 1H),  
15 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 59.19; H, 3.84; N, 6.27. Found: C, 59.20; H, 4.04; N, 6.18.

**EXAMPLE 158**

- 1-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole  
20 1-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole.

- The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using [3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride from step 1 of  
25 Example 155 instead of [3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride, 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione from step 3 of Example 82 instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 103-107 °C

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.02-7.95 (m, 2H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.84 (s, 1H),  
30 3.28 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>ClS<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.64; H, 2.71; N, 8.68. Found: C, 50.05; H, 3.15; N, 8.35.

**EXAMPLE 159**

- 5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole  
35 5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-

(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.

To a solution of 5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol from Example 156 (260 mg, 0.56 mmol) in THF (10 mL), NaH (27 mg, 0.67 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at room temperature. Iodomethane (0.050 mL, 0.67 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The mixture was poured into water (30 mL), aqueous 2N HCl (5 mL) was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4). The resulting solid was crystallized from diisopropyl ether-hexane to give title compound (0.150 g, 56 %).

mp: 142-143 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.03 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.65 (m, 3H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 2.3, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S: C, 57.98; H, 4.02; N, 5.88. Found: C, 57.92; H, 4.13; N, 5.78.

**EXAMPLE 160**

**N-[5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-N-methylamine hydrochloride**

step 1

**1-[3-Chloromethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole.**

A mixture of 5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (170 mg, 0.37 mmol; Example 156) and triphenylphosphine (100 mg, 0.44 mmol) in CCl<sub>4</sub> (10 mL) was refluxed for 16 h. After cooled to room temperature, the precipitate was separated by celite filtration and washed with ether. The filtrate was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4) to give title compound (0.073 g, 41 %).

MS(EI) : *m/z* = 480 (M<sup>+</sup>)

step 2

**N-[5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-N-methylamine hydrochloride.**

To a solution of 1-[3-chloromethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole from step 1 (70 mg, 0.15 mmol) in THF (3.0 mL), methylamine (5.0 mL, 10 mmol, 2.0 M in THF) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (200 mg, 1.5 mmol) was added at room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated and ethyl acetate (30 mL) was added, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated

*in vacuo*. The solid was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (10 mL), and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residual solid was recrystallized from ethanol to give the title compound (45 mg, 59%).

mp:270-272 °C

5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.20-8.90 (br 1H), 8.10-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, J=3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>ClS: C, 53.96; H, 4.13 ; N, 8.21. Found: C, 53.39; H, 4.25; N, 8.01.

# 10 EXAMPLE 161

[5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine hydrochloride  
2-[5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione. (step 1)

15 A mixture of 1-[3-chloromethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole from step1 of Example 160 (280 mg, 0.58 mmol) and potassium phthalimide (10 mg, 0.054 mmol) in DMF was heated at 90 °C for 1 hour. After cooled to room temperature, the mixture was poured into water (30 mL), and extracted with ether (30 mL x 2), washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound (240 mg, 70%).

MS(EI): m/z 591(M<sup>+</sup>)

[5-[5-[4-(2-Furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine hydrochloride. (step 2)

25 A mixture of 2-[5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione from step1 (240 mg, 0.41 mmol) and hydrazine monohydrate (110 mg, 2.2 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was refluxed for 4 h. After cooled to room temperature, concentrated and water (20 mL) was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH (13/1). The resulting solid was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (10 mL), and volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residual solid was recrystallized from ethanol-isopropyl ether to give the title compound (12 mg, 6%).

35 mp:238-241 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, J =8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.65 (m, 3H), 7.51 (d, J =1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd, J =2.1, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.24 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, J =3.5 Hz,

1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J=1.8, 3.5$  Hz, 1H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{19}N_3O_3F_3ClS$ : C, 53.07; H, 3.85 ; N, 8.44. Found: C, 50.58; H, 4.68; N, 7.46.

#### EXAMPLE 162

##### 5 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole

5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using (Z)-1-[4-bromophenyl]-3-(dimethylamino)-2-propen-1-one (John T. Gupton et al., *J. Org. Chem.* **22**, 4522 (1980)) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione.  
10  $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.88 (t,  $J=7.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.35 (dd,  $J=1.8, 10.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.11 (m, 3H), 6.54 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using  
15 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide, 2-furanboronic acid instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 155-156 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.87 (t,  $J=7.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d,  $J=1.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd,  $J=2.0, 10.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 6.73 (d,  $J=3.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.56 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J=1.8, 3.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H).  
20

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{15}N_2O_3FS$ : C, 62.82; H, 3.95 ; N, 7.33. Found: C, 62.26; H, 4.16; N, 7.12.

#### EXAMPLE 163

##### 25 4-Cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 2-(4-bromobenzoyl)-3-(dimethylamino)acrylonitrile (Field, George F. et al., DE  
30 2330913) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.95 (dd,  $J=7.7, 8.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.55 (dd,  $J=2.0, 10.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.37 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H).

4-Cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

35 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 5 using 5-(4-bromophenyl)-4-cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole instead of 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide, 2-

furanboronic acid instead of 3-thienylboronic acid.

mp: 153-157 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.93 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>FS: C, 61.91; H, 3.46; N, 10.31. Found: C, 61.75; H, 3.69; N, 10.15.

#### EXAMPLE 164

#### N-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]acetamide

(E)-1-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(dimethylamino)-2-nitro-2-propen-1-one. (step 1)

A mixture of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-nitroethanone (5.38 g, 0.022 mol, Seter J. et al., *Isr. J. Chem.*, **4**, 7 (1966)) and N,N-dimethylformamide dimethylacetal (2.9 g, 0.024 mol) and catalytic amount of p-TsOH in THF (100 mL) was refluxed for 10 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo*. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give title compound (2.8 g, 43 %).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.35 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 2.77 (s, 3H).

#### 5-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using (E)-1-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(dimethylamino)-2-nitro-2-propen-1-one from step 1 instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.77 (s, 1H), 7.91 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (dd, *J* = 2.0, 10.7 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (s, 3H).

#### 4-Amino-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 3)

A mixture of 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole from step 2 (2.5 g, 5.7 mmol), iron powder (1.6 g, 28.4 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (30 mg, 0.57 mmol) in EtOH:H<sub>2</sub>O (40 mL: 10 mL) was refluxed for 1 h. After cooled to room temperature, the mixture was filtered by celite and washed with ethyl acetate and the filtrate was concentrated. Water (50 mL) was added to the residual oil and extracted with ethyl acetate (80 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* gave the title compound (1.9 g, 82%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.81 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.27

(dd,  $J=2.1, 11.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d,  $J=8.2$  Hz, 2H), 7.08 (dd,  $J=2.1, 8.6$  Hz, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H).

4-Amino-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step 4)

5        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 4-amino-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole from step3 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

MS(EI):  $m/z$  414 ( $M^+$ )

10    4-Amino-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole. (step5)

To a solution of 4-amino-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole from step5 (240 mg, 0.58 mmol) and pyridine (0.15 mL, 1.7 mmol) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (20 mL), acetylchloride (0.050 mL, 0.69 mmol) was added at 15 0°C and stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was washed with aqueous 2N HCl (20 mL), aqueous saturated  $NaHCO_3$  (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (5/1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane to give title compound (0.140g, 53%).

20 mp: 225.2°C.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 9.43 (s, 1H), 9.21 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d,  $J=1.8$  Hz, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 3H), 7.25-7.20 (m, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{17}N_4O_3FS_2$ : C, 55.25; H, 3.75 ; N, 12.27. Found: C, 55.22; H, 25 3.98; N, 11.96.

#### EXAMPLE 165

4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone. (step 1)

30        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 2-bromo-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]ethanone (Lalezari, Iradj et al., *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, 11, 619 (1966)) instead of 2-bromo-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]ethanone, 4-bromophenylacetic acid instead of 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid.

35     $^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.99 (t,  $J=7.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.32-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d,  $J=1.5, 10.2$  Hz, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H).

4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone.

(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

5 mp: 217.8°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02-7.94 (m, 3H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 10.5 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>FS<sub>2</sub>: C, 57.82; H, 3.40; N, 3.37. Found: C, 58.07; H, 3.63; N, 3.39.

**EXAMPLE 166****5,5-Dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone**(step 1)15 **3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone.**

A mixture of [2-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]propanone (1.5 g, 6.2 mmol, B. Cameron et al., WO 9619469), 4-bromophenylacetic acid (1.8 g, 8.1 mmol), 1-cyclohexyl-3-(2-morphorynoethyl)carbodiimide metho-p-toluenesulfonate (3.4 g, 8.1 mmol) and 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (30 mg, 0.25 mmol) was stirred for 18 h at room temperature. 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (1.9 mL, 12.7 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 3 h. After cooled to room temperature, H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) was added and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 2), washed with 2N aqueous HCl (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to give title compound (1.7 g, 65 %).

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.02 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 1.61 (s, 6H).

## step 2

30 **5,5-Dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone.**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-5,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone from step 1 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

35 mp: 215.8°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.85 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 3.12 (s,



3H), 1.63 (s, 6H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{19}NO_4S_2$ : C, 62.10; H, 4.50; N, 3.29. Found: C, 61.81; H, 4.68; N, 3.26.

#### EXAMPLE 167

##### 5 2-Fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]benzenesulfonamide

##### 4-Acetyl-2-(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide. (step 1)

To a solution of 4-acetyl-2-fluoroaniline (5.0 g, 32.6 mmol, Krueger, G et al., *Arzneim Forsch*, **34**, 11a, 1612 (1984)) in conc-HCl (24.0 mL), sodium nitrate (2.9 g, 42.4 mmol) in water (10 mL) was added at 0°C. After stirring for 1 h, the resultant yellow solution was added slowly to the suspension of copper (II) chloride dihydrate (1.7 g, 9.8 mmol) and sulfur dioxide (10 g, 156 mmol) in acetic acid (25 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and poured into ice water (200 mL) and extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (80 mL x 2). The extracts was cooled to 0°C and 25% aqueous ammonia (70 mL) was added slowly and stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated and the residual solid was suspended with ether and collected by filtration to give the title compound (3.3 g, 46%).

$^1H$ -NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 7.97-7.87 (m, 3H), 7.79 (br s, 2H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

##### 4-Bromoacetyl-2-(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide. (step 2)

To a suspension of 4-acetyl-2-(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide from step1 (4.0 g, 18 mmol) in acetic acid (90 mL) was added dropwise a solution of bromine (2.9 g, 18 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL) at 40 °C. The mixture was heated at 70 °C for 4 h. After cooled to room temperature, the mixture was concentrated and the residual brown solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane to give the title compound (3.2 g, 60%).

$^1H$ -NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 8.20-7.92 (m, 3H), 7.90 (br s, 2H), 5.00 (s, 2H).

##### 4-[4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]-2-(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide. (step3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 4-bromoacetyl-2-(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide from step 2 instead of [2-bromo-1-[4-methylsulfonyl]phenyl]ethanone, 4-bromophenylacetic acid instead of 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  411 ( $M^+$ )

##### 35 2-Fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 4-[4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]-2-

(fluoro)benzenesulfonamide instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

mp: 194.2°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.22 (d, *J*=1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, *J*=1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.83-7.72 (m, 3H), 7.52-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.35 (dd, *J*=1.6, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>FS<sub>2</sub>: C, 54.80; H, 3.15; N, 6.73. Found: C, 54.79; H, 3.34; N, 6.62.

#### EXAMPLE 168

10 **4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole**  
3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.(step 1)

To a solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone  
 15 (1.50 g, 4.42 mmol) in a mixture of ethanol (12 ml) and water (6 ml) were added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (615 mg, 8.84 mmol) and anhydrous sodium acetate (715 mg, 8.84 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was heated for 2 h at 75°C and then diluted with diethyl ether (200 ml), washed with water (50 ml x 2) and saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2), and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of  
 20 solvent gave 1.56 g (~100%) of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone oxime as an orange solid.

To a solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone oxime (1.56 g, 4.42 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) was added dropwise 9.7 ml (9.70 mmol) of 1 M lithium N,N-diisopropylamide in tetrahydrofuran and hexane, which was  
 25 prepared from N,N-diisopropylamine and 1.6 M n-butyl lithium in hexane, over 0.5 h at -78 ~ -50°C. After 1 h, a solution of N-acetyl imidazole (584 mg, 5.31 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) was added to the mixture at the same temperature. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred for further 1 h. Then, the mixture was acidified with 2M hydrochloric acid (~30 ml) and extracted  
 30 with diethyl ether (150 ml). The separated organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2) and water (50 ml), dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The obtained oily residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (80 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4) to afford 632 mg (36%) of the title compound as a colorless oil.

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.50-7.40 (4 H, m), 7.23-7.16 (1 H, m), 6.94-6.79 (2 H, m), 4.43 (1 H, s), 3.29 (1 H, br s), 2.45 (3 H, s), 1.31 (3 H, s).

MS; 395 and 397 (M<sup>+</sup>).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole. (Step 2)

A mixture of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol (630 mg, 1.59 mmol) and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (274 mg, 1.59 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) was refluxed for 2 h. The mixture was  
5 evaporated, dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 ml), washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2), and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent gave 583 mg (97%) of the title compound as a pale yellow oil.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.51-7.45 (2 H, m), 7.34-7.20 (3 H, m), 6.92-6.82 (2 H, m), 2.50 (3 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s).

10 MS; 377 and 379 (M<sup>+</sup>).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.(step 3)

To a solution of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole (580 mg, 1.53 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (70% purity, 1.13 g, 4.60 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was  
15 allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 h. The excess peracid was quenched with saturated sodium sulfite (~2 ml) until the color of KI-starch paper did not change. The mixture was diluted with diethyl ether (100 ml), washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2), and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of solvent gave a colorless oily residue, which was chromatographed on a column of  
20 silica gel (60 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to afford 634 mg (~100%) of the title compound as a colorless foam.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98 (1 H, t, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.56-7.50 (2 H, m), 7.30-7.24 (2 H, m), 7.15-7.04 (2 H, m), 3.29 (3 H, s), 2.52 (3 H, s).

MS; 409 and 411 (M<sup>+</sup>).

25 4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole. (step 4)

A mixture of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole (219 mg, 0.53 mmol), tributyl(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)tin (200 mg, 0.53 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (62 mg, 0.053 mmol) in toluene (5  
30 ml) was refluxed for 26 h. The mixture was evaporated and the obtained residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (40 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to give 198 mg of a white solid, which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to afford 128 mg (58%) of the title compound.

m.p.: 130°C

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 8.01-7.93 (3 H, m), 7.62 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.49-7.43 (2 H, m), 7.17 (1 H, dd, *J* = 1.5 and 8.1 Hz), 7.09 (1 H, dd, *J* = 1.5 and 10.5 Hz), 3.27 (3 H, s), 2.53 (3 H, s).

MS; 414 ( $M^+$ ).

# EXAMPLE 169

## 5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole

### 5 [3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (Step 1).

The mixture of 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzaldehyde (19.44 g, 114.2 mmol) and sodium borohydride (2.1 g, 55.46 mmol) in methanol (200 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hour. Water was added to the mixture, and the mixture was evaporated, diluted with ethyl acetate (300 mL), washed with water (100 mL), dried  
10 over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/4) to provide the subtitle compound (19.91 g, 100 % yield) as an oil.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.26-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.67 (br s, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H).  
4-(Bromomethyl)-2-fluoro-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene (Step 2).

15 The mixture of [3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (9.00 g, 52.26 mmol) and carbon tetrabromide (19.06 g, 57.49 mmol) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (200 mL) was added triphenylphosphine (15.08 g, 57.49 mmol) at 0°C. After 1 hour, the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/10) to provide the subtitle compound (12.16 g, 94%  
20 yield) as an oil.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.06-7.24 (m, 3H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

### 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (Step 3).

To the mixture of 4-bromobenzoyl chloride (10.81 g, 49.26 mmol), zinc (4.40 g, 67.24 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (2.99 g, 2.586 mmol) in  
25 DME (250 mL) was added dropwise the solution of 4-(bromomethyl)-2-fluoro-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene (12.16 g, 51.72 mmol) in DME (120 mL) at room temperature. After 2.5 hour, the mixture was filtered through celite, the filtrate was evaporated, diluted with ethyl acetate (300 mL), washed with water (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was washed with ethyl  
30 acetate-isopropylether, to give the subtitle compound (12.16 g, 73% yield) as a solid.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.85 (d,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d,  $J$  = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.93-7.01 (m, 2H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

### 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (Step 4).

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (1.91 g, 5.636 mmol) in acetic acid (20 mL) was  
35 added lead tetraacetate (2.75 g, 6.200 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The

mixture was evaporated, diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (100 mL), water (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. To a stirred solution of the residue (1.81 g,) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) was added 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (1.88 g, 7.643 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1.5 hour. The mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50 mL), water (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide the subtitle compound (1.02 g, 49% yield) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.15-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 3.22 (s, 3H).

2-Acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (Step 5).

The mixture of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (1.02 g, 2.748 mmol) and lead tetraacetate (1.34 g, 3.023 mmol) in acetic acid (15 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The mixture was evaporated, poured in to ethyl acetate (50 mL) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50 mL). The formed precipitate was removed by filtration. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide the subtitle compound (743.7 mg, 63% yield) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.97 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H).

4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (Step 6).

The mixture of 2-acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (743.7 mg, 1.733 mmol) and ammonium acetate (333.9 mg, 4.333 mmol) in acetic acid (15 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 2.5 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. The mixture was evaporated, diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (100 mL x 2), water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide the subtitle compound (447.1 mg, 63% yield) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.59 (m, 6H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole (step 7).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 168 (step 4) using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

mp: 196-197°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>1</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 57.96; H, 3.65; N, 6.76. Found: C, 57.83; H, 3.76; N, 6.65.

**EXAMPLE 170**

4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole  
1-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 169 using 4-bromo-3-methylbenzoyl chloride, which was prepared according to the literature (G. Cignarella et al., *J. Pharmaco. Ed. Sci.*, 1983, 38, 187-198.), instead of 4-bromobenzoyl chloride.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.84 (1 H, s), 7.64-7.62 (2 H, m), 7.23 (1 H, t, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.01-6.92 (2 H, m), 4.21 (2 H, s), 2.46 (3 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 168 using 1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.54 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.1 Hz), 7.44 (1 H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.22-7.15 (2 H, m), 6.93-6.79 (2 H, m), 4.43 (1 H, s), 3.49 (1 H, br s), 2.44 (3 H, s), 2.34 (3 H, s), 1.30 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole. (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.47 (1 H, d, *J*=8.2 Hz), 7.42 (1 H, d, *J*=2.0 Hz), 7.22 (1 H, d, *J*=7.7 Hz), 6.98 (1 H, dd, *J*=2.1 and 8.2 Hz), 6.92-6.84 (2 H, m), 2.50 (3 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s), 2.36 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

5 (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole.

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.97 (1 H, t, *J*=7.7 Hz), 7.51 (1 H, d, *J*=8.2 Hz), 7.40 (1 H, d, *J*=1.8 Hz), 7.13 (1 H, dd, *J*=1.5 and 8.1 Hz), 7.07 (1 H, dd, *J*=1.3 and 10.4 Hz), 6.92 (1 H, dd, *J*=1.6 and 8.2 Hz), 3.27 (3 H, s), 2.52 (3 H, s), 2.39 (3 H, s).

4-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole. (step 5)

15 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

m.p.: 99.5°C (from dichloromethane/diisopropyl ether/hexane)

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (1 H, d, *J*=2.0 Hz), 7.96 (1 H, t, *J*=7.6 Hz), 7.60 (1 H, d, *J*=8.1 Hz), 7.46 (1 H, br s), 7.40 (1 H, d, *J*=2.0 Hz), 7.20-7.08 (3 H, m), 3.28 (3 H, s), 2.53 (3 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s).

MS; 428 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### EXAMPLE 171

25 4-{5-Methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-phenylethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 169 using benzyl bromide and 4-bromo-3-methylbenzoyl chloride, instead of 4-bromobenzoyl chloride.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.90-7.83 (2 H, m), 7.62-7.56 (2 H, m), 7.38-7.22 (5 H, m), 4.25 (2 H, s).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol. (step 2)

35 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 168 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-phenylethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

m.p.; 153°C (from ethyl acetate/hexane)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.51-7.27 (7 H, m), 7.17-7.08 (2 H, m), 4.47 (1 H, s), 3.12 (1 H, s),

1.28 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole. (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.52-7.13 (9 H, m), 2.45 (3 H, s).

4-[3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

To stirred chlorosulfonic acid (5 ml) was added 3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole (469 mg, 1.49 mmol) at -78°C. The mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred for further 1 h. The resulting black mixture was poured into ice-conc. ammonia water (200 ml) carefully and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). The organic layer was washed with water (50 ml x 2), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and evaporated. The obtained residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (60 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to afford 512 mg (87%) of the title compound as a foam.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.98-7.91 (2 H, m), 7.52-7.46 (2 H, m), 7.34-7.24 (4 H, m), 4.97 (2 H, br s), 2.49 (3 H, s).

4-{5-Methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the Example 168 using 4-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole. m.p.: 112-115°C (from ethyl acetate/hexane)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.88 (1 H, d, J=2.0 Hz), 7.97-7.88 (4 H, m), 7.59 (1 H, d, J=2.0 Hz), 7.50-7.43 (2 H, m), 7.39-7.32 (2 H, m), 4.89 (2 H, br s), 2.50 (3 H, s).

MS; 397 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**EXAMPLE 172**

2-Fluoro-4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide

1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 169 using 3-fluorobenzyl bromide and 4-bromobenzoyl chloride.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.89-7.83 (2 H, m), 7.65-7.59 (2 H, m), 7.34-7.25 (1 H, m), 7.06-6.92 (3 H, m), 4.25 (2 H, s).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 168 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethanone, instead of 1-(4-



bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.50-7.26 (5 H, m), 7.05-6.82 (3 H, m), 4.46 (1 H, s), 3.16 (1 H, br s), 1.30 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole. (step 3)

5 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.50-7.26 (5 H, m), 7.11-6.85 (3 H, m), 2.46 (3 H, s).

10 2-[3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide and 4-[3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

To stirred chlorosulfonic acid (5 ml) was added 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole (618 mg, 1.86 mmol) at -78°C. The mixture was allowed to warm up to 70°C and stirred for further 1 h. The resulting black mixture  
15 was poured into ice-conc. ammonia water (200 ml) carefully and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). The organic layer was washed with water (50 ml x 2), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and evaporated. The obtained residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (60 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to afford, first, 307 mg (40%) of 2-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-4-  
20 fluorobenzenesulfonamide as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.23 (1 H, dd, *J*=5.4 and 8.9 Hz), 7.46-7.40 (2 H, m), 7.33-7.25 (3 H, m), 7.04 (1 H, dd, *J*=2.6 and 8.4 Hz), 4.52 (2 H, br s), 2.33 (3 H, s).

The second fractions gave 304 mg (40%) of 4-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide as a colorless oil.

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.91 (1 H, dd, *J*=7.6 and 8.4 Hz), 7.55-7.48 (2 H, m), 7.29-7.23 (2 H, m), 7.09-7.00 (2 H, m), 5.30 (2 H, br s), 2.50 (3 H, s).

2-Fluoro-4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the Example 168 using 4-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

m.p.: 216°C (from ethyl acetate/hexane)

35 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.11 (1 H, d, *J*=1.8 Hz), 8.16 (1 H, d, *J*=1.8 Hz), 7.98-7.92 (2 H, m), 7.70 (1 H, t, *J*=7.9 Hz), 7.62 (2 H, br s), 7.37-7.31 (2 H, m), 7.28 (1 H, dd, *J*=1.5 and 11.2 Hz), 7.10 (1 H, dd, *J*=1.6 and 8.1 Hz), 2.40 (3 H, s).

MS; 415 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**EXAMPLE 173****5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole**

1-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (Step 1).

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (1.50 g, 4.246 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL) was added 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (2.62 g, 10.62 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1.5 hour. The mixture was poured into saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/2) to provide the subtitle compound (1.21 g, 74% yield) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 2H), 7.15-7.22 (m, 2H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

2-Acetoxy-1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (Step 2).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 (step 5).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.96 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (s, 2H), 7.59-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.43 (m, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H).

4-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (Step 3).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 (step 6).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.91 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.79 (m, 5H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

5-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole (step 4).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 168 mp: 177-178°C.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{17}N_2O_3F_1S_2$ : C, 58.86; H, 4.00; N, 6.54. Found: C, 58.51; H, 4.15; N, 6.43.

#### EXAMPLE 174

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

##### pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

##### 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (395 mg, 1.2 mmol) in DMF (6 ml) was added sodium thiomethoxide (420 mg, 6.0 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 120°C for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give title compound (378 mg, 99% yield).

$^1H$ -NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 10.92 (s, 1H), 9.24 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.36 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.45 (m, 2H), 6.27 (s, 1H).

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione, and using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 224-226 °C

$^1H$ -NMR (CDCl $_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.97 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.79 (m, 1H), 7.69 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd,  $J = 11, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.98 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.71 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{12}F_4N_4O_3S_2$  1/10 Hexane+1/10  $H_2O$ : C, 47.57; H, 2.77; N, 11.32. Found: C, 47.61; H, 2.91; N, 10.93.

#### EXAMPLE 175

##### 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

##### pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 107

using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 97-99 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.84 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.87-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, *J* = 9, 1 Hz, 1H), 6.93-6.89 (m, 2H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> Ethyl Acetate: C, 49.14; H, 3.78; N, 9.55. Found: C, 48.84; H, 3.63; N, 9.81.

#### EXAMPLE 176

#### 10 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 94 (step 3) using 1-[4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone. The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 60 using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione, and using (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.96-7.86 (m, 5H), 7.63 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.36 (m, 3H).

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 3)

To a stirred solution of 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (308 mg, 0.58 mmol) in dioxane (5 ml) was added 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (260 mg, 0.70 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (67 mg, 0.058 mmol), lithium chloride (61 mg,

1.45 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The whole was washed with saturated potassium fluoride aqueous solution, and the precipitate was removed by filtration through celite. The resulting solution was  
5 extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 2) to give title compound (56 mg, 18% yield).

mp: 140-142 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.90 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H),  
10 7.72 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.37 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd,  $J = 9, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 5.57 (s, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{11}\text{F}_7\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$  1/10 Hexane: C, 45.39; H, 2.29; N, 10.28. Found: C, 45.25; H, 2.28; N, 10.17.

#### EXAMPLE 177

15 4-{2-Ethyl-4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methanesulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole  
1-(3-Ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 2-ethylphenol (13 g, 106.4 mmol) in carbon disulfide (30 ml) was added aluminum chloride (30 g, 225 mmol) portionwise at 0°C. Then, acetyl  
20 chloride (8.4 ml, 118.1 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into ice. The whole was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with hexane-toluene to give title compound (9.24 g, 53% yield).

25  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.74 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd,  $J = 8, 5$  Hz, 1H), 2.70 (q,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 2.58 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 3H).

1-(4-[[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 2)

To a stirred solution of 1-(3-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (9.24 g, 56.27 mmol) in DMF (60 ml) was added *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (9.33 g, 61.9 mmol),  
30 imidazole (4.6 g, 67.52 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with

ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was fractionally distilled under reduced pressure (180°C, 0.5 mmHg) to give title compound (12.3 g, 78% yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.80 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.71 (dd,  $J = 8, 3$  Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 2.65 (q,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 1.21 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 3H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 0.27 (s, 6H).

1-(4-[[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butanedione  
(step 3)

To a stirred solution of 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane (1.79 g, 11.1 mmol) in THF (37 ml) was added *n*-butyl lithium (1.52 M solution in hexane; 7.3 ml, 11.1 mmol) dropwise at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes, then cooled at -78°C. A solution of 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone (2.57 g, 9.23 mmol) in THF (40 ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for 1 hour. 1-(Trifluoroacetyl)imidazole (2.0 g, 12.2 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for 3 hours, and quenched with water. The reaction mixture was warmed up to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without further purification. (3.45 g, 99% yield).

2-Ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butanedione (749 mg, 2.0 mmol) in ethanol (25 ml) was added (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (530 mg, 2.2 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in THF (5 ml). Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (1.0 M solution in THF; 2.5 ml, 2.5 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Then, the reaction mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed

with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 2) to give title compound (140 mg, 16% yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$ : 9.83 (s, 1H), 7.96-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.57 (dd,  $J = 11, 2$  Hz, 1H),  
5 7.41 (dd,  $J = 8, 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.02-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.81 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 2.48 (q,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 1.01 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 3H).

2-Ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 5)

To a stirred solution of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (140 mg, 0.327 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 ml) was  
10 added triethylamine (40 mg, 0.392 mmol), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (100 mg, 0.358 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The compound was  
15 used for next reaction without purification.

4-[2-Ethyl-4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole (step 6)

To a stirred solution of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (183 mg, 0.33  
20 mmol) in dioxane (5 ml) was added 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (135 mg, 0.36 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (38 mg, 0.033 mmol), lithium chloride (35 mg, 0.82 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The whole was washed with saturated potassium fluoride aqueous solution, and the  
25 precipitate was removed by filtration through celite. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 2) to give title compound (25 mg, 15% yield).

mp: not detected.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.92 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.55 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H),  
30 7.45 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz,

1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.79 (q,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 1.08 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{17}F_4N_3O_2S_2$  1/10 Hexane: C, 53.84; H, 3.68; N, 8.33. Found: C, 53.82; H, 3.92; N, 8.00.

#### EXAMPLE 178

5 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole

*N*-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-3-methylbenzenecarboximidamide. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 1) using 4-bromo-3-methylbenzonitrile, instead of 4-bromobenzonitrile.

2-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole. (step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 2) using *N*-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-3-methylbenzenecarboximidamide instead of *N*-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromobenzene-15 carboximidamide.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 7.69-7.60 (m, 3H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.19-7.08 (m, 2H), 6.71 (dd,  $J = 2, 9$  Hz, 1H), 4.51 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1H), 3.99 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H).

20 2-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole. (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 3) using 2-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole. 25

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.06 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.15 (m, 2H), 6.82 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole. (step 4) 30

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153



(step 4) using 2-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole.

mp: 197.0-198.0°C

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.59-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.05 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>·0.1 hexane·0.5H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 51.79; H, 3.45; N, 8.47. Found: C, 51.66; H, 3.30; N, 8.12.

- 10 MS (EI) : *m/z* 481 (M<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 179

2-Fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

- 15 4-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 154 (step 2) using bromoacetone instead of 3-bromo-1,1,1-trifluoroacetone.

4-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzene sulfonamide. (step 2)

- 20 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 3) using 4-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-4-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole.

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.06-7.04 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (brs, 2H), 2.05 (s, 3H).

2-Fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(2-trimethylsilylthiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 3)

- 30 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 4) using 4-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-hydroxy-4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole and using 4-(tributylstannyl)-2-trimethylsilylthiazole instead of 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole.

The crude product was used next reaction without further purification.

MS (EI) : m/z 486 ( $M^+$ )

5 2-Fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.  
(step 4)

To a stirred solution of 2-fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(2-trimethylsilylthiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (crude, 0.634 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.95 mL, 1.0 M solution in THF, 0.95 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was added water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with water and brine. After dried over  $MgSO_4$  and concentration *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (1 / 3). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate - hexane to give the title compound (0.116 g, 44.1 % yield, via 2 steps).

mp: 145.0-147.0 °C

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 8.87 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 8.00-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.89 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.13-7.07 (m, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 5.30 (brs, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}FN_4O_2S_2 \cdot 0.5H_2O$ : C, 53.89; H, 3.81; N, 13.23. Found: C, 53.66; H, 3.93; N, 12.88.

MS (EI) : m/z 414 ( $M^+$ )

### EXAMPLE 180

25 5-[3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

1-(4-[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy)-3-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177 (step 2) using 4'-hydroxy-3'-methylacetophenone instead of 1-(3-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.69 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d,  $J = 8$

Hz, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 9H), 0.16 (s, 6H).

1-(4-[[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-methylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butanedione  
(step 2)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177  
5 (step 3) using 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-methylphenyl)-1-ethanone instead  
of 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone.

MS (EI) :  $m/z$  360 ( $M^+$ )

2-Methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (step 3)

10 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177  
(step 4) using 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-methylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-  
butanedione instead of 1-(4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]-3-ethylphenyl)-4,4,4-  
trifluoro-1,3-butanedione.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.90 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dd,  $J = 2, 11$  Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd,  $J$   
15  $= 2, 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 1H),  
6.70 (s, 1H), 5.46 (brs, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H).

2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-  
20 (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (0.332 g, 0.8 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 ml) was  
added sulfonyl chloride (0.113 g, 0.84 mmol) at room temperature, and the mixture was  
stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into water, and the whole was  
extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ ,  
and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -hexane to give  
25 the subtitle compound (0.318 g, 88.6% yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.93 (dd,  $J = 8, 8$  Hz, 1H), 7.44 (dd,  $J = 2, 10$  Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dd,  $J$   
 $= 2, 9$  Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 5.86 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s,  
3H), 2.27 (s, 3H).

2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
30 pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 5)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177

(step 5) using 2-chloro-6-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d: 7.97 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 580 (*M*<sup>+</sup>)

5-[3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole. (step 6)

10 The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177 (step 6) using 2-chloro-6-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d: 8.97 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClF<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 48.89; H, 2.74; N, 8.14. Found: C, 48.95; H, 2.86; N, 7.77.

20 MS (EI) : *m/z* 515 (*M*<sup>+</sup>)

#### EXAMPLE 181

4-Chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

2-Methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-

25 yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 1)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177 (step 5) using 2-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d: 7.94 (dd, *J* = 7, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dd, *J* = 2, 10 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 1, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (dd, *J* = 2, 9 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.24 (s, 3H),

2.41(s, 3H).

MS (EI) : m/z 546 ( $M^+$ )

2-Methyl-4-[4-chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 2)

5 To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (0.185 g, 0.339 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added *N*-chlorosuccinimide (0.227 g, 1.70 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was added water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate / hexane /  
10 ether = 2 / 1 / 1 (20 mL x 2). The organic layer was washed with water and brine. After dried over  $MgSO_4$  and concentration *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane / ethyl acetate (4 / 1) to give the subtitle compound (0.117 g, 59.7 % yield).

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ) d: 7.92 (dd,  $J$  = 8, 9 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.19-7.08 (m, 2H),  
15 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.43(s, 3H).

MS (EI) : m/z 580 ( $M^+$ )

4-Chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole. (step 3)

The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177  
20 (step 6) using 2-methyl-4-[4-chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

$^1H$ -NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ) d: 8.93 (s, 1H), 7.91 (t,  $J$  = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d,  $J$  = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.47-  
25 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.13 (m, 2H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

Anal.Calc'd.for. $C_{21}H_{14}ClF_4N_3O_2S_2$ .0.2hexane: C, 49.63; H, 3.06; N, 7.96. Found: C, 49.99; H, 3.18; N, 7.82.

MS (EI) : m/z 515 ( $M^+$ )

#### EXAMPLE 182

30 4-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151

using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone (WO 9500501) instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

mp: 236.8°C

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 9.22 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.97 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 60.44; H, 3.80; N, 3.52. Found: C, 59.52; H, 3.96; N, 3.30.

#### 10 EXAMPLE 183

4-[5-Oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide  
step 1

4-[4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide.

- 15 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32 using 4-(bromoacetyl)benzenesulfonamide (GB 1071180) instead of 2-bromo-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]ethanone, 4-bromophenylacetic acid instead of 4-(3-thienyl)phenylacetic acid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.93 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.23 (brs, 2H), 5.18 (s, 2H)

- 20 step 2

4-[5-Oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide.

- 25 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 4-[4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide (from step 1) instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

mp: amorphous

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.23 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 5.42 (s, 2H).

- 30 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 57.27; H, 3.54; N, 7.03. Found: C, 50.67; H, 3.73; N, 6.24.

**EXAMPLE 184****5,5-Dimethyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone**

(step 1)

**5 5,5-Dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-4-methoxy)phenyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone**

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 166 step 1 using 4-methoxy-3-methylphenylacetic acid instead of 4-bromophenylacetic acid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 8.01 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, J=2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (dd, J=2.1, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

step 2

**5,5-Dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-4-hydroxy)phenyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone**

15 To a solution of 5,5-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-4-methoxy)phenyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone (from step1, 2.0 g, 5.2 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL), boron tribromide (1.0 M solution in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 26 mL, 26 mmol) was added slowly at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at that temperature. The mixture was stirred for further 2 h at 0°C. The mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (80 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (70 mL x 2), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* gave the title compound (1.9 g, 100%)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.00 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (br s, 1H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 6H).

25 step 3

**4-[5,5-Dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]-2-methylphenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.**

To a solution of 5,5-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-4-hydroxy)phenyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone (from step2, 2.0 g, 5.3 mmol) and triethylamine (0.88 mL, 6.3 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.97 mL, 5.8 mmol) was added at room temperature and stirred for 1.5 h.

The mixture was poured into H<sub>2</sub>O and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL x 2), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* gave the title compound (2.5 g, 95%)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.04 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.61 (s, 6H).

5 step 4

5,5-Dimethyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 4-[5,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]-2-methylphenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate from step 3 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

mp: 180.3°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.18 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.11 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 6H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 62.85; H, 4.82; N, 3.19. Found: C, 62.58; H, 5.10; N, 3.22.

**EXAMPLE 185**

2-Methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole

20 step 1

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

4-Bromophenylacetic acid (10.8 g, 0.050 mol) was dissolved in thionyl chloride (50 mL) and stirred for 30 min at 90 °C. The mixture was concentrated and the residual oil was dissolved in carbon disulfide (100 mL) and thioanisole (12.5 g, 0.10 mol) was added and the mixture was cooled to 0°C and AlCl<sub>3</sub> (14.7 g, 0.11 mol) was added portionwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The resultant dark green suspension was poured into ice water (150 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL x 2), washed with aqueous saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* gave the solid. The solid was suspended in ether and collected by filtration to give the title compound (8.4 g, 46%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.96 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (d, J=8.6



Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H).

step 2

2-Bromo2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

To a stirred suspension of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone  
5 from step 1 (8.4 g, 0.024 mol) in acetic acid (130 mL), bromine (3.8 g, 0.024 mol) in  
25% hydrogen bromide-acetic acid solution (50 mL) was added dropwise at room  
temperature. After stirring for 4 h at room temperature, concentrated gave the yellow  
solid. The solid was suspended in ether and collected by filtration, washed with ether  
to give the title compound (7.5 g, 73%).

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 7.98 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, J=8.6  
Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 2.53 (s, 3H)

step 3

5-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole.

A mixture of 2-bromo2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone (7.6 g,  
15 0.018 mol) and thioacetamide 1.4 g, 0.018 mol) in ethanol (150mL) was refluxed for 1  
day. The mixture was concentrated and the solid was purified by flash  
chromatography eluting with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ /hexane (2/1) to give title compound (3.8 g, 56 %).  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.44 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.40 (d, J=8.7 Hz, H), 7.18 (d, J=8.7 Hz,  
2H), 7.16 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

20 step 4

5-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole.

To a solution of 5-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-4-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]-1,3-  
thiazole from step 3 (3.8 g, 0.010 mol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (40 mL), m-CPBA (6.2 g, 0.025 mol)  
was added at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred  
25 for 12 hours. The mixture was poured into aqueous saturated  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$  (40 mL) and  
diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (50 mL). Organic layer was separated and washed with aqueous  
saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The  
mixture was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to  
give title compound (3.1 g, 76 %).

30  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.85 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J=8.4 Hz,  
2H), 7.17 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.76 (s, 3H).

step 5

2-Methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole.

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 151 using 5-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole from step 5 1 instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-1H-pyrrole.

mp: 193.9°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.84 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H), 3.04 (s, 10 3H), 2.78 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 58.23; H, 3.91 ; N, 6.79. Found: C, 58.07; H, 3.99 ; N, 6.64.

**EXAMPLE 186**

1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-15 1H-pyrazole

1-[4-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl]ethanone (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 1-[4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl]ethanone (10g) in DMF (150 mL) was added imidazol (6.8g) and *tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl chloride (12.04g) the mixture was stirred continued for 3 hours. water (300 mL) was added to the reaction 20 mixture. the whole was extracted with diethyl ether (200 mL x 2). The combined diethyl ether extracts was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo* . The resulting oil was distilled under reduced pressure (b.p. = 120-123°C at 0.8mmHg) to give title compound (16.34 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.70-7.66 (m, 1H), 6.71-6.68 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 25 0.99 (s, 9H), 0.23 (s, 6H).

1-[4-[(*tert*-Butyl(dimethylsilyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butadione (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 27 (step 1) using 1-[4-(*tert*-Butyl(dimethylsilyl)oxy)2-methylphenyl]ethanone, instead of 4-(2, 5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)acetophenone. 30

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.4 (br, 1H), 6.7-6.6 (br m, 2H), 2.32 (br, 3H), 0.97 (s, 9H), 0.19 (s,

6H).

MS (EI) : m/z 360 ( $M^+$ ), 303

3-Methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol  
(step 3)

5           [4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride (0.37 g, 1.6 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-[4-[(*tert*-Butyl(dimethylsilyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butadione (0.6 g, 1.6 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 15 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*.  
10           The residue and tetrabutylammonium fluoride (1.0M solution in THF ; 2mL) were added to THF (3 mL). Resulting mixture was stirred for 1 hour and taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane /  
15           ethyl acetate (2 / 1) to give the title compound (0.56 g, 58.0 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.88 (dt,  $J = 9$ , 2 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (dt,  $J = 9$ , 2 Hz, 2H), 7.09-7.05 (m, 1H), 6.73-6.70 (m, 2H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 3.05 (s, 3H).

3-Methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 4)

20           To a stirred solution of 3-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenol (10.3 g, 0.76 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) was added triethylamine (0.101 g, 1.0 mmol), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.226 g, 0.8 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic  
25           layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 2) to give title compound (0.37 g).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 7.91 (dt,  $J = 9$ , 2 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (dt,  $J = 9$ , 2 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.19 (m, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

30           1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole. (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177 (step 6) using 3-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate, instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl

5 trifluoromethanesulfonate.

mp: 174.7 °C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.84 (m, 3H), 7.82 (br d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dt, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

10 Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 54.42; H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.20; H, 3.60; N, 9.00.

#### EXAMPLE 187

##### 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

15 4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-methyl-phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 1)

[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride (0.265 g, 1.1 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-[4-[(*tert*-Butyl(dimethylsilyl)oxy]-2-methylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butadione (0.4 g, 1.1 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL). The mixture was  
 20 heated at reflux temperature for 15 hours and cooled down to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue and tetrabutylammonium fluoride (1.0M solution in THF ; 2mL) were added to THF (3 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 hour and  
 25 taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used for next reaction without purification. To a stirred solution of the crude product in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 ml) was added triethylamine (0.202 g), trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.423 g), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with  
 30 dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with

ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 2) to give title compound (0.4 g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.78 (dd, *J* = 9, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.13 (m, 4H), 7.00 (dd, *J* = 9, 1 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H).

1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-

5 trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 177 (step 6) using 4-[1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-methyl-phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate, instead of 2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl

10 trifluoromethanesulfonate.

mp: 131.9°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (br, 1H), 7.85 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (dd, *J* = 9, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.11 (s, 3H).

15 Anal. Calcd. for: C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 52.39; H, 3.14; N, 8.73. Found: C, 52.56; H, 3.20; N, 8.68.

**EXAMPLE 188**

2-Fluoro-4-[5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide

20 1-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the Example 169 using 3-fluorobenzyl bromide and 4-bromo-3-methylbenzoyl chloride (Cignarella, G.; Curzu, M. M.; Grella, G.; Loriga, M.; Anania, V.; Desole, M. S.; *J. Farmaco. Ed. Sci.*, **1983**, 38, 187-198.).

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.85 (1 H, br s), 7.68-7.60 (2 H, m), 7.34-7.25 (1 H, m), 7.05-6.92 (3 H, m), 4.24 (2 H, s), 2.46 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

(step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the  
30 Example 168 using 1-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.55 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.45 (1 H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.37-7.26 (1 H, m), 7.19 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2.3 and 8.4 Hz), 7.05-6.81 (3 H, m), 4.46 (1 H, s), 3.00 (1 H, br s), 2.35 (3 H, s), 1.30 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromop-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole. (step 3)

5 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 168 using 3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.45 (1 H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.39 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.38-7.30 (1 H, m), 7.10-6.86 (4 H, m), 2.45 (3 H, s), 2.34 (3 H, s).

10 4-[3-(4-Bromo-3-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide  
and 2-[3-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

The title compounds were prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the  
15 Example 172 using 3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole.

First, 42% of 2-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide was obtained as a pale yellow foam.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.20 (1 H, dd, *J* = 5.8 and 8.7 Hz), 7.42 (1 H, br s), 7.38 (1 H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.31-7.22 (1 H, m), 7.01 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2.1 and 8.4 Hz), 6.93 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2.1 and 8.4 Hz), 4.89 (2 H, br s), 2.30 (6 H, s).

The second fractions gave 37% of 4-[3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide as a colorless foam.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.91 (1 H, t, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.50 (1 H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.41 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.5 Hz), 7.09-7.01 (2 H, m), 6.92 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2.1 and 8.6 Hz), 5.16 (2 H, br s), 2.50 (3 H, s), 2.39 (3 H, s).

2-Fluoro-4-[5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the  
30 Example 168 using 4-[3-(4-bromo-3-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

m.p.: 114-116°C (from ethyl acetate/diisopropyl ether/hexane)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 7.92 (1 H, dd, *J* = 6.9 and 8.1 Hz), 7.60 (1 H, d, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.47 (1 H, br s), 7.40 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.17-7.05 (3 H, m), 5.09 (2 H, br s), 2.52 (3 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s).

MS; 429 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### EXAMPLE 189

**5-Methyl-3-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole**  
**2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.** (step 1)

10        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the Example 169 using 4-bromobenzyl bromide and 4-methylthiobenzoyl chloride.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.92-7.86 (2 H, m), 7.47-7.41 (2 H, m), 7.29-7.22 (2 H, m), 7.16-7.10 (2 H, m), 4.19 (2 H, s), 2.52 (3 H, s).

**4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.** (step 2)

15        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 168 using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.53-7.44 (4 H, m), 7.19-7.00 (4 H, m), 4.45 (1 H, s), 2.45 (3 H, s), 1.28 (3 H, s). One signal due to OH group was not observed.

20        **4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole.** (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 168 using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-5-isoxazolol.

25        <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.54-7.48 (2 H, m), 7.35-7.30 (2 H, m), 7.21-7.16 (2 H, m), 7.08-7.02 (2 H, m), 2.48 (3 H, s), 2.43 (3 H, s).

**4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-3-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)isoxazole.** (step 4)

30        The title compounds were prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the Example 168 using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.96-7.90 (2 H, m), 7.66-7.60 (2 H, m), 7.58-7.52 (2 H, m), 7.17-

7.11 (2 H, m), 3.07 (3 H, s), 2.47 (3 H, s).

2-Fluoro-4-[5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

A mixture of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-3-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)isoxazole  
5 (300 mg, 0.765 mmol) and tributyl(2-trimethylsilylthiazol-4-yl)tin in toluene (5 ml) in  
the presence of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (88 mg, 0.0765 mmol) was  
refluxed for 17 hours. After filtration through a pad of Celite, the filtrate was  
concentrated to give a black oil. This was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (8 ml) and 2M  
hydrochloric acid (4 ml) was added there at room temperature. The mixture was  
10 stirred for 1 hour at the same temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate (150 ml), washed  
with water (50 ml) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2), and dried  
over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Removal of solvent gave a yellow residue, which  
was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (60 g) as eluting with ethyl  
acetate/hexane (1:2) to afford 158 mg (52%) of the title compound as a white solid.  
15 m.p.: 159°C (from ethyl acetate/diisopropyl ether/hexane)  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 8.01-7.87 (4 H, m), 7.72-7.66 (2 H, m),  
7.61 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 7.29-7.22 (2 H, m), 3.06 (3 H, s), 2.52 (3 H, s).  
MS; 396 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### EXAMPLE 190

20 4-[3-Methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide  
4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one. (step 1)

A mixture of phenylacetone (4.92 g, 36.7 mmol) and 4-bromobenzaldehyde  
(6.78 g, 36.7 mmol) in benzene (40 ml) in the presence of piperidine (0.11 ml, 1.47  
mmol) was refluxed for 48 hours. After evaporation, the obtained residue was  
25 chromatographed on a column of silica gel (300 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane  
(1:20 to 1:2) to afford a yellow solid, which was washed with ethyl acetate/hexane to  
give 4.22 g (38%) of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.56 (1 H, s), 7.46-7.37 (3 H, m), 7.32-7.26 (2 H, m), 7.19-7.12 (2  
H, m), 6.92-6.86 (2 H, m), 2.29 (3 H, s).  
30 4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one oxime. (step 2)

A mixture of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one (2.00 g, 6.64 mmol),



hydroxylamine hydrochloride (923 mg, 13.3 mmol) and sodium acetate (1.09 g, 13.3 mmol) in ethanol was refluxed for 2 hours. After evaporation, the residue was diluted with diethyl ether (200 ml), washed with water (50 ml), 2M hydrochloric acid (50 ml), and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (50 ml x 2), and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Removal of solvent gave 2.06 g (98%) of the title compounds. TLC: Rf=0.26 and 0.15 (ethyl acetate/hexane=1/5).

5-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole. (step 3)

To a stirred mixture of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one oxime (2.06 g, 6.52 mmol) and sodium bicarbonate (2.46 g, 29.3 mmol) in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) and water (20 ml) was added a solution of potassium iodide (4.09 g, 24.7 mmol) and iodine (1.98 g, 7.82 mmol) in water (30 ml) at room temperature. Then, the resulting mixture was refluxed for 5 hours in the dark. After cooling down to room temperature, 50 ml of saturated aqueous sodium sulfite was added. The organic layer was separated and the water layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 ml x 2). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and evaporated. The obtained residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (120 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1:15) to afford 1.64 g (80%) of the title compound as a pale brown oil.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.49-7.37 (7 H, m), 7.30-7.26 (2 H, m), 2.24 (3 H, s).

4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

To stirred chlorosulfonic acid (5 ml) was added 5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole (628 mg, 2.00 mmol) at -78°C. The mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The resulting black mixture was poured into ice-conc. ammonia water (200 ml) carefully and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). The separated organic layer was washed with water (50 ml x 2), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and evaporated. The obtained residue was chromatographed on a column of silica gel (60 g) as eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/1) to afford 512 mg (87%) of the title compound as a pale brown solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.82-7.76 (2 H, m), 7.59-7.53 (2 H, m), 7.50-7.44 (2 H, m), 7.36 (2 H, br s), 7.32-7.26 (2 H, m), 2.11 (3 H, s).

4-[3-Methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the Example 168 using 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole. m.p.: 236°C (from ethyl acetate)

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.10 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 8.16 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 7.95 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.81 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.51 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.43 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 7.36 (2 H, br s), 2.12 (3 H, s).  
MS; 397 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### EXAMPLE 191

- 10 3-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole  
3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-buten-2-one. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 1 in the Example 190 using (4-bromophenyl)acetone and 4-methylthiobenzaldehyde, instead of phenylacetone and 4-bromobenzaldehyde.

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.60 (1 H, s), 7.58-7.52 (2 H, m), 7.08-7.01 (4 H, m), 6.98-6.92 (2 H, m), 2.44 (3 H, s), 2.34 (3 H, s).

3-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-buten-2-one oxime. (step 2)

- The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 2 in the Example 190 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-buten-2-one, instead  
20 of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one.

TLC: R<sub>f</sub>=0.12 (ethyl acetate/hexane=1/5).

4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-methyl-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)isoxazole. (step 3)

- The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the Example 190 using 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-buten-2-one oxime,  
25 instead of 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-phenyl-3-buten-2-one oxime.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.57 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.42 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.17 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.9 Hz), 7.16 (2 H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 2.48 (3 H, s), 2.23 (3 H, s).

4-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]isoxazole. (step 4)

- The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 3 in the  
30 Example 168 using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-methyl-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)isoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-5-methylisoxazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.95-7.89 (2 H, m), 7.74-7.69 (2 H, m), 7.65-7.58 (2 H, m), 7.19-7.14 (2 H, m), 3.06 (3 H, s), 2.26 (3 H, s).

3-Methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole. (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of step 4 in the  
5 Example 168 using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-3-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]isoxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole. m.p.: 119°C (from ethyl acetate/hexane)

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.93 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 8.05 (2 H, br d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.90 (2 H, br d, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.77 (2 H, br d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.65 (1 H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 7.37 (2 H, br d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 3.05 (3 H, s), 2.30 (3 H, s).

MS; 396 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### EXAMPLE 192

2-Fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide

15 2-Acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 (step 5) using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.78 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.31-7.39 (m, 1H),  
20 7.14-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.01-7.09 (m, 1H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 2.21 (s, 3H)

4-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole. (step 2).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 step 6 using 2-acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone, instead of 2-acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.51 (s, 4H), 7.24-7.34 (m, 3H), 6.98-7.06 (m, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

4-[4-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-5-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 172 (step 4) using 4-(4-bromophenyl)-5-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole.

30 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.87 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.49 (m, 4H), 5.11 (br s, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

2-Fluoro-4-[2-methyl-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 168 (step 4) using 4-[4-(4-bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-5-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methylisoxazole.

mp: 116-118°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.91 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.86 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.54 (m, 2H), 5.12 (br s, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>1</sub>S<sub>2</sub>•0.7EtOH: C, 54.73; H, 4.10; N, 9.39. Found: C, 54.46; H, 4.42; N, 9.09.

**EXAMPLE 193**

2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone. (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 step 3 using 3-fluorobenzoyl chloride and 4-bromobenzylbromide, instead of 4-bromobenzoyl chloride and 4-(bromomethyl)-2-fluoro-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.82 (dt, *J* = 1.5, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.64-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.26 - 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (s, 2H).

2-Acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone. (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 step 5 using 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone, instead of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.68 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.20-7.44 (m, 4H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

5-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole. (step 3).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 169 step 6 using 2-acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone, instead of 2-acetoxy-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.26-7.52 (m, 7H), 7.02-7.06 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 3H).

4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide. (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 172 step 4 using 5-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole, instead of 3-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-phenylisoxazole.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.87 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 4H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 5.07 (br s, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H).

2-Fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(2-trimethylsilyl)-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 5)

10 The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 153 (step 4) using 4-[5-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide instead of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole and using 4-(tributylstannyl)-2-trimethylsilylthiazole instead of 4-(tributylstannyl)thiazole.

15 The crude product was used next reaction without further purification.

2-Fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide. (step 6).

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 179 (step 4) using 2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(2-trimethylsilyl)-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide instead of 2-fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(2-trimethylsilylthiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

mp: 192-194°C

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.87 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.66 (m, 5H), 5.07 (br s, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

25 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>1</sub>S<sub>2</sub>•0.2H<sub>2</sub>O•0.4AcOEt: C, 54.46; H, 3.90; N, 9.25. Found: C, 54.27; H, 4.02; N, 9.03.

#### EXAMPLE 194

4-[4-[3-(Difluoromethyl)-1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl]-1,3-thiazole

30 4,4-Difluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 106 (step 5) using ethyl difluoroacetate instead of ethyl trifluoroacetate.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.96 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.88-7.75 (m, 3H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 6.02 (t, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

4-[4-[3-(Difluoromethyl)-1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl]-1,3-thiazole (step 2)

- 5        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 106 (step 6) using 4,4-Difluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

mp: 122.9 °C.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (dd, *J* = 9, 7 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.09 (brd, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J* = 55 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 54.42; H, 3.48; N, 9.07. Found: C, 54.27; H, 3.57; N, 8.99.

#### 15    **EXAMPLE 195**

3-(Difluoromethyl)-2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

- 20        The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 106 (step 6) using 4,4-Difluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (example 194, step 1) instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione and (2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride instead of (2-fluoro-4-methylsulfonylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride.

mp: 204.3 °C.

- <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8, 8 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J* = 55 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (br, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 464 (M<sup>+</sup>)

- Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> 0.25H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 51.22; H, 3.33; N, 11.95. Found: C, 51.14; H, 3.45; N, 11.77.

#### 30    **EXAMPLE 196**

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

2-Bromo-1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

- 35        To a stirred solution of 1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (2.0 g, 12.98 mmol) in dioxane (3 ml) was added a solution of bromine (2.09 g, 13.1 mmol) in dioxane (12 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours. The mixture was

concentrated *in vacuo* to give title compound (3.02 g, 99% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.85-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.08 (m, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H).

2-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (step 2)

5 To a stirred solution of phosphorus pentasulfide (8.6 g, 19.3 mmol) in dioxane (53 ml) was added formamide (5.2 g, 115.5 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and the solution was decanted away from solids. To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (3.02 g, 12.98 mmol) in dioxane (50 ml) was added the  
10 thioformamide solution, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and made basic by addition of 0.5M NaOH aqueous solution. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 3) to give  
15 title compound (2.11 g, 83% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.87 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.01 (m, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H).

2-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 3)

To a stirred solution of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (2.11 g, 10.81 mmol),  
20 triethylamine (1.31 g, 12.97 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (65 ml) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (3.35 g, 11.89 mmol) at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with water, and the whole was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with  
25 ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give title compound (3.47 g, 98% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.89 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (ddd, *J* = 9, 2, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.37 (m, 1H).

1-[2-Fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 4)

To a stirred solution of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl  
30 trifluoromethanesulfonate (3.47 g, 10.6 mmol) in DMF (11.7 ml) was added triethylamine (1.29 g, 12.72 mmol), butyl vinyl ether (5.31 g, 53 mmol), 1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane (240 mg, 0.583 mmol), palladium acetate (120 mg, 0.53 mmol) successively, and the mixture was heated at 80°C for 5 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature. 2N HCl aqueous solution (30 ml) was added, and the  
35 mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was made neutral by addition of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash

chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give title compound (2.03 g, 87% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.98-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.78-7.76 (m, 1H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 2.67 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 3H).

5 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 5)

To a stirred solution of 1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (2.03 g, 9.18 mmol) in *t*-butylmethylether (60 ml) was added ethyl trifluoroacetate (1.56 g, 11.01 mmol), sodium methoxide (28 wt.% solution in methanol; 2.49 ml, 11.01 mmol) at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give title compound (2.92 g, 99% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.23-9.21 (m, 1H), 8.44-8.27 (m, 1H), 7.96-7.81 (m, 3H), 6.23-6.17 (m, 1H).

15 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 6)

To a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (349 mg, 1.1 mmol) in ethanol (13.8 ml) was added 2-fluoro-4-hydradinobenzenesulfonamide hydrochloride (292 mg, 1.21 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane (1/3-1/2). The resulting solid was recrystallized with diisopropyl ether-hexane to give title compound (326 mg, 61% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 9.13 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.88-7.71 (m, 5H), 7.52-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.25 (m, 2H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 486 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 197**

30 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

2-Bromo-1-(3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 1)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 1) using 1-(3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.99-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.00-6.94 (m, 1H), 4.71 (s, 2H).

2-Chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol (step 2)



The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 2) using 2-bromo-1-(3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2-bromo-1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.86 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H).

2-Chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 3) using 2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol instead of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H).

1-[2-Chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 4) using 2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.90 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.69 (s, 3H).

4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 5) using 1-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H).

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 6)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 6) using 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.84-7.78 (m, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 502 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**EXAMPLE 198**

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

4-Bromo-2-ethylphenol (step 1)

To a stirred solution of 2-ethylphenol (8.97 g, 73.4 mmol) in acetic acid (100

ml) was added hydrobromic acid (48 wt.% solution in water; 50 ml, 442 mmol), DMSO (50 ml, 705 mmol) dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with water, and the whole was extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give title compound (15.2 g, 99% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.24 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (dd, *J* = 9, 3 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.60 (q, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.22 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 3H).

4-Bromo-2-ethylphenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (step 2)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 3) using 4-bromo-2-ethylphenol instead of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.48 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 9, 3 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 2.72 (q, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 3H).

1-(4-Bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 3)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 4) using 4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate instead of 2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.50 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 2.85 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 1.21 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

2-Bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone (step 4)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 1) using 1-(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 7.50-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (s, 2H), 2.83 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.23 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

4-(4-Bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1,3-thiazole (step 5)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 2) using 2-bromo-1-(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1-ethanone instead of 2-bromo-1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.88 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H).

1-[3-Ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone (step 6)

To a stirred solution of 4-(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)-1,3-thiazole (2.35 g, 8.76 mmol) in dioxane (45 ml) was added tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)tin (3.48 g, 9.64 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (1010 mg, 0.876 mmol), lithium chloride (928 mg, 21.9 mmol), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, and diluted with ethyl acetate.

The whole was washed with saturated potassium fluoride aqueous solution, and the precipitate was removed by filtration through celite. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was concentrated *in vacuo*. To the residue was added THF (15 ml), 2N HCl aqueous solution (15 ml), and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature, made neutral by addition of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give title compound (1.51 g, 74% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 2.87 (q, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 1.91 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 3H).

1-[3-Ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butanedione (step 7)

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 5) using 1-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone instead of 1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 9.05 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 2.86 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.20 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 3H).

2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (step 8)

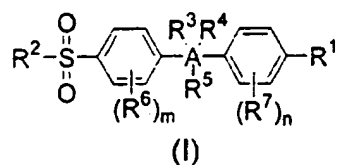
The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 196 (step 6) using 1-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,3-butanedione instead of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-butanedione.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 8.89 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.79 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, *J* = 11, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 5.71 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.06 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 3H).

MS (EI) : *m/z* 496 (M<sup>+</sup>)

The chemical structures of the compounds prepared in the Examples 1 to 198 are summarized in the following tables.

5

**TABLE**

Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>
10								
1	pyrazole	2-thienyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
2	pyrazole	3-thienyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
3	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
4	pyrazole	4-benzo[b]-furan-2-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
15								
5	pyrazole	3-thienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
6	pyrazole	3-thienyl	amino	4-cyano	H	-	H	H
7	pyrazole	4-pyridyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
8	pyrazole	3-pyridyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
20								
9	pyrazole	5-methyl-2-thienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
10	pyrazole	3-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
11	pyrazole	5-pyrimidinyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
12	pyrazole	2-pyrrolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
13	pyrazole	2-benzothienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
25								
14	pyrazole	5-acetyl-thiohene-2-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
15	pyrazole	3-pyrrolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
16	pyrazole	3-methyl-2-thienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
30								
17	pyrazole	3-thienyl	amino	3-CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
18	pyrazole	5-thienyl	amino	3-CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	-	H	H
19	pyrazole	3-thienyl	amino	3-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	-	H	H
20	pyrazole	3-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
21	pyrazole	2-thiazolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
35								
22	pyrazole	2-thiazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
23	pyrazole	5-thiazolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
24	pyrazole	5-thiazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
25	pyrazole	5-Cl-2-thienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H

Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	
5	26	pyrazole	imidazolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
	27	pyrazole	2,5-dimethyl- pyrrol-1-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
	28	pyrazole	2-thienyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
	29	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
10	30	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	3-methyl
	31	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	3-methyl
	32	2-furanone	3-thienyl	methyl	H	H	-	H	H
	33	2-furanone	2-thienyl	methyl	H	H	-	H	H
15	34	2-furanone	3-furyl	methyl	H	H	-	H	H
	35	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	3-F	H
	36	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	3-F	H
	37	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	3-methyl	H	H	H
	38	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	39	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	3-methyl
	40	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	3-methyl
20	41	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	3-Cl
	42	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	3-Cl
	43	pyrrole	phenyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	44	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
25	45	pyrrole	2-thienyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	46	pyrrole	3-thienyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	47	pyrrole	2-pyrrolyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	48	pyrrole	1-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> C-OC(O)- 2-pyrrolyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
30	49	pyrrole	2-thiazolyl	methyl	2-methyl	H	H	H	H
	50	oxazole	2-thienyl	methyl	2-methyl	-	-	H	H
	51	oxazole	2-furyl	methyl	2-methyl	-	-	H	H
	52	imidazole	2-thienyl	methyl	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
35	53	imidazole	2-furyl	methyl	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
	54	pyrrole	2-furyl	amino	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
	55	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
	56	pyrrole	3-furyl	methyl	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
	57	pyrrole	phenyl	methyl	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
	58	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
	59	pyrrole	2-furyl	methyl	4-methyl	H	H	H	H
40	60	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	3-F	H
	61	pyrazole	2-furyl	CFH <sub>2</sub>	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	H	H
	62	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	4-cyano	H	-	H	H
	63	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	-	H	H
45	64	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CH <sub>2</sub> CN	H	-	H	H
	65	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	-	H	H

Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>
5	66	pyrazole	1-imidazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	67	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-COOH	H -	H	H
	68	thiophene	2-furyl	methyl	H	H -	H	H
	69	thiophene	3-furyl	methyl	H	H -	H	H
	70	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-Cl
10	71	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-Cl
	72	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-methoxy
	73	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-F
	74	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-F
	75	pyrazole	5-oxazolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
15	76	pyrazole	5-oxazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	77	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	2-methyl
	78	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	2-methyl
	79	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	2-F
	80	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	2-F
20	81	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-methoxy
	82	pyrazole	4-thiazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	83	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-methyl
	84	pyrazole	5-oxazolyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	85	pyrazole	3-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
25	86	pyrazole	2-thienyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	87	pyrazole	3-thienyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	88	pyrazole	2-thiazolyl	amino	3-CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	89	pyrazole	2-thiazolyl	amino	4-cyano	H -	H	H
	90	pyrazole	2-thiazolyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl -	H	H
30	91	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	2-F
	92	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	2-CH <sub>3</sub>
	93	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-Cl
	94	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	95	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
35	96	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-2-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	97	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-2-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	98	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-2-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	99	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	100	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
40	101	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	102	pyrazole	2-methyl- 1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	103	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
45	104	pyrazole	5-methyl- 1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H

Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>
5	105	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-F
	106	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	107	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O
	108	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O
	109	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-Cl
10	110	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	111	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O
	112	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	113	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	114	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-F
15	115	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-HOCH <sub>2</sub>	H
	116	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	117	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O
	118	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	H
	119	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-Cl
20	120	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O
	121	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	122	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-Cl
	123	pyrazole	1,3-oxazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	124	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-F
25	125	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	H	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	126	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OC(O)-	H -	3-F	H
	127	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-COOH	H -	3-ethoxy	H
	128	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-COOH	H -	3-F	H
	129	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-HOCH <sub>2</sub> -	H -	3-F	H
30	130	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-morpholino-carbonyl	H -	3-F	H
	131	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CH <sub>3</sub> NHC(O)-	H -	3-F	H
	132	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-NH <sub>2</sub> C(O)-	H -	3-F	H
	133	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NC(O)-	H -	3-F	H
	134	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CH <sub>3</sub> ONHC(O)-	H -	3-F	H
35	135	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H
	136	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O	H
	137	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	138	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-Cl
	139	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
40	140	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-Cl	H
	141	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-F	H
	142	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	143	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	144	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-Cl	H

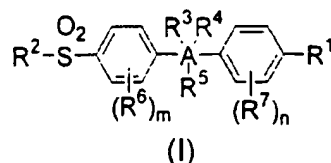
Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>
5	145	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	146	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O	H
	147	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-CF <sub>3</sub>	H
	148	pyrazole	2-furyl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O	H
	149	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-Cl	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
10	150	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	2-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	151	pyrrole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	H H	3-F	H
	152	pyrrole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	H H	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	153	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	2-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
	154	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
15	155	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-Cl	H
	156	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-HOCH <sub>2</sub>	H
	157	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	158	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-Cl	H
	159	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub>	H
20	160	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> NH- CH <sub>2</sub> -	H
	161	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-NH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H
	162	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	H	H -	3-F	H
	163	pyrazole	2-furyl	methyl	4-cyano	H -	3-F	H
	164	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	4-CH <sub>3</sub> C(O)NH	H -	3-F	H
25	165	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	H	H -	3-F	H
	166	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	5-CH <sub>3</sub> -	H	H
	167	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	H	H -	3-F	H
	168	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	3-F	H
	169	1,3-oxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	3-F	H
30	170	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	171	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	H	H
	172	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	2-F	H
	173	1,3-oxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	174	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-OH	3-F
35	175	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-CH <sub>3</sub> O	3-F
	176	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl -	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	3-F
	177	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	3-F
	178	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	179	pyrazole	imidazolyl	amino	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-F	H
40	180	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H -	3-Cl, 5-CH <sub>3</sub>	3-F
	181	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl -	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	3-F
	182	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	H	H -	H	H
	183	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	H	H -	H	H
	184	2-furanone	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	5-CH <sub>3</sub> -	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
45	185	1,3-thiazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	- -	H	H



Ex.#	A	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	
5	186	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	187	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	H	3-F	2-CH <sub>3</sub>
	188	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	189	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	H	H
	190	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	5-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	H	H
10	191	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	H	H
	192	1,3-oxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	3-F	H
	193	isoxazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	-	-	3-F	H
	194	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	methyl	3-CHF <sub>2</sub>	-	-	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
	195	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>2</sub> H	H	-	3-F	3-CH <sub>3</sub>
15	196	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	3-F	2-F
	197	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	3-F	2-Cl
	198	pyrazole	1,3-thiazol-4-yl	amino	3-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	-	3-F	3-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>

CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula:



or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

- 5 A is partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic, or partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered carbocyclic, wherein the 4-(sulfonyl)phenyl and the 4-substituted phenyl in the formula (I) are attached to ring atoms of Ring A adjacent to each other;
- $R^1$  is aryl or heteroaryl, and the aryl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to
- 10 four substituents selected from halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl carbonyl, hydroxy, nitro, cyano and amino, with the proviso that when A is pyrazole,  $R^1$  is heteroaryl;
- $R^2$  is  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino,  $C_{1-4}$  dialkylamino or amino;
- 15  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl,  $C_{2-5}$  alkynyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, carboxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, N,N-di- $C_{1-4}$  alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, N,N-diarylamino carbonyl, N- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, aryl, aryloxy, aryloxy- $C_{1-4}$
- 20 alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heteroaryloxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, morpholino-carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxyaminocarbonyl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-carbonylamino; or two of  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are taken together with atoms to which they are attached and form a 4-7 membered ring;
- $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino, N,N-di  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino, hydroxyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$
- 25  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, hydroxy, amino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl and N,N-di  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl; and
- m and n are independently 1, 2, 3 or 4.

2. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein A is partially unsaturated or unsaturated five membered heterocyclic.

3. A compound according to Claim 2, wherein A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxolinyl, thiolinyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrrolinyl or furanone.

4. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein

5 A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone; and

**R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-5</sub> alkynyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, carboxyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, 10 N-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylaminocarbonyl, N,N-di-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylaminocarbonyl, morpholino-carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxyaminocarbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-carbonylamino.

5. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein

A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

15 **R<sup>1</sup>** is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, tetrazole, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzo[b]thienyl, benzo[b]furyl and indolyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to three substituents selected from halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> 20 alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl carbonyl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, hydroxy, nitro, cyano and amino;

**R<sup>2</sup>** is C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or amino;

**R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, carboxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, morpholino- 25 carbonyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxyaminocarbonyl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-carbonylamino; and

**R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup>** are independently hydrogen, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, halo-substituted C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylthio, hydroxyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or hydroxy; and

m and n are independently 1 or 2.

30 6. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein

A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isooxazolyl, pyrazolyl or

furanone;

$R^1$  is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, benzo[b]thienyl, benzo[b]furyl and indolyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being  
5 optionally substituted by halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl carbonyl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl;

$R^2$  is methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl or amino;

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, fluoro-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkanoyl, cyano, nitro, cyano  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, carboxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl, morpholino-carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxyaminocarbonyl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-  
10 carbonylamino; and

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, hydroxyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl- $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylamino- $C_{1-4}$  alkyl or hydroxy.

7. A compound according to Claim 6, wherein

15 A is thienyl, oxazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isooxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

$R^1$  is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzo[b]thienyl and benzo[b]furyl, and the phenyl or heteroaryl being optionally substituted by one to three substituents selected from fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, methoxyl, acetyl, ethylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl and butoxycarbonyl;

$R^2$  is methyl, fluoromethyl or amino;

$R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxyl, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, methylcarbonyl, cyano, nitro, cyanomethyl, cyanoethyl, carboxy, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, morpholinocarbonyl, methoxyaminocarbonyl or methylcarbonylamino; and

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, ethyl, propyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, methylaminomethyl,

methylaminoethyl, ethylaminomethyl, aminomethyl, aminoethyl or hydroxy.

8. A compound according to Claim 7, wherein

A is oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl or furanone;

R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl or heteroaryl selected from pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, thienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothienyl and benzofuryl, and the heteroaryl being  
5 optionally substituted by chloro or methyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is methyl, fluoromethyl or amino;

R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, cyano, cyanomethyl, carboxy, ethoxycarbonyl, morpholinocarbonyl, methoxyaminocarbonyl or methylcarbonylamino; and  
10

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, trifluoromethyl, methoxymethyl, methyaminomethyl, aminomethyl or hydroxy.

9. A compound according to Claim 8, wherein

A is pyrazolyl or furanone;

15 R<sup>1</sup> is heteroaryl selected from thienyl, furyl, oxazolyl and thiazolyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is methyl or amino;

R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, methyl or trifluoromethyl;

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, fluoro, chloro, methyl or methoxy; and

m and n are 1.

20 10. A compound according to claim 1, selected from

1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;

1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(benzo[b]furan-2-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-

25 pyrazole;

4-[5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

4-[5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

4-[5-[4-(4-pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

4-[5-[4-(3-pyridyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

30 4-[5-[4-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-

phenylsulfonamide;

- 4-[5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(5-pyrimidinyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(2-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-[4-(2-benzothieryl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(5-acetylthiophene-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(3-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-[4-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
methyl 1-[4-(sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
4-[3-(cyanomethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
15 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
4-[5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
4-[5-[4-(5-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
20 4-[5-[4-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
25 4-[5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
30 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;

- 3-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;  
3-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;  
3-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-(5H)-furanone;  
5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;  
5 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;  
2,3-dimethyl-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[4-(3-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
10 1-[3-chloro-4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-(4-biphenyl)-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
15 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrrolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolyl]phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
20 2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]oxazole;  
4-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]oxazole;  
1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole;  
2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazole;  
2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-1H-pyrrole;  
25 1-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-biphenyl-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
30 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-

- pyrazole;
- 1-[4-(fluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-4-cyano-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;
- 5 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;
- 3-cyanomethyl-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;
- ethyl 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;
- 5-[4-(1-imidazolyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-
- 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;
- 10 2-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene;
- 2-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl]thiophene;
- 4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-
- 15 pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 4-[5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 20 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 25 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;
- 30 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-



- pyrazole;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 5 pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 10 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 15 methyl 1-(4-sulfamoylphenyl)-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
 4-[4-cyano-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 4-[4-chloro-5-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-phenylsulfonamide;  
 20 5-[2-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 25 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;  
 4-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;  
 30 2-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;  
 2-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;

- 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 5 4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole;
- 10 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-5-methyl-1,3-thiazole;
- 15 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 20 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{2-chloro-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 25 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{2-methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 30 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-{4-[1-[3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-

- yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5 4-[2-chloro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 4-[2-methoxy-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 10 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 15 4-[2-fluoro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 4-[2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 20 ethyl 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
 1-[3-ethoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
 25 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(4-morpholinecarbonyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 30 *N*-methyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
*N,N*-dimethyl-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
 35 *N*-methoxy-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

- 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 5 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide;  
2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methylphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 3-chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
3-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 [5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methylphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide;  
2-chloro-4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-3-methylbenzenesulfonamide;  
[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 25 [5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
4-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide;  
2-chloro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 3-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;  
5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-1-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole;
- 35 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole;

- 2-fluoro-4-[2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 1-[3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 5 5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol;
- 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;
- 10 5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- N-[5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-N-methylamine hydrochloride;
- 15 [5-[5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine hydrochloride;
- 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-cyano-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole;
- N-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]acetamide;
- 20 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;
- 5,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;
- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole;
- 30 4-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;
- 4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-fluoro-4-{5-methyl-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl}benzenesulfonamide;
- 5-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-methyl-4-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole;
- 35 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-hydroxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-

- yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methoxy-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5 4-[2-ethyl-4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole;  
 10 2-fluoro-4-[4-methyl-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5-[3-chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-chloro-1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 15 4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;  
 4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-franyl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5,5-dimethyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2(5H)-furanone;  
 2-methyl-4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazole;  
 20 1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[2-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-methyl-3-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 25 5-methyl-3-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;  
 4-[3-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-4-isoxazolyl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 3-methyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]isoxazole;  
 2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 30 2-fluoro-4-[2-methyl-5-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazol-4-

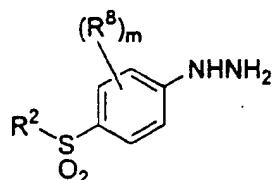
- yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 3-(Difluoromethyl)-2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 5 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[2-chloro-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
 2-Fluoro-4-[5-[3-ethyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.
11. A compound according to Claim 10 selected from
- 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 15 3-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-{2-chloro-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 2-fluoro-4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 20 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;  
 25 4-[5-[4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-[3-methyl-4-(1,3-oxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;  
 30 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-fluoro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;

- 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 5 1-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[4-(2-furyl)-3-methoxyphenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 1-[3-Fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-5-[3-chloro-4-(2-furyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole;
- 4-{4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 10 4-{4-[1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl}-1,3-thiazole;
- 4-{2-methyl-4-[1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl}-1,3-oxazole;
- 15 2-fluoro-4-[5-oxo-4-[4-(1,3-thiazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2,5-dihydro-3-furanyl]benzenesulfonamide; and
- 1-[3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazole.

12. A pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of a medical condition in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens, which comprises a compound of the formula (I) of claim 1, and a pharmaceutically inert carrier.

13. A method for the treatment of a medical condition in which prostaglandins are implicated as pathogens, in a mammalian subject, which comprises administering to said pharmaceutical composition according to claim 1.

25 14. A compound of the formula:



or its salt thereof, wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylamino,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  dialkylamino or amino;  $\text{R}^8$  is independently hydrogen, halo,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, halo-substituted  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylthio,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylamino, N,N-di  $\text{C}_{1-4}$



alkylamino, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, N,N-di C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylamino-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl or hydroxy-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; and m is 2, 3 or 4, with the proviso that R<sup>8</sup> is not chloro nor trifluoromethyl.

15. A compound according to Claim 14 selected from

- 5 3-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 3-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;
- 2-fluoro-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 2-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 10 3-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;
- 2-methyl-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;
- 2-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl) phenylhydrazine hydrochloride;
- 3-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylhydrozine hydrochloride;
- 3-hydroxymethyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride; and
- 15 3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylhydrazine hydrochloride.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PCT/IB 99/00970

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07D409/10 C07D405/10 A61K31/415 C07D401/10 C07D403/10  
C07D417/10 A61K31/38 A61K31/395

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 98 11080 A (UNION PHARMA SCIENT APPL) 19 March 1998 (1998-03-19) claim 1; example 107 ---	1,2,12, 13
X	WO 97 11704 A (SEARLE & CO ; ISAKSON PETER C (US); TALLEY JOHN J (US)) 3 April 1997 (1997-04-03) cited in the application example 80 ---	1,12,13
X	WO 98 22442 A (ANGELINI RICERCHE SPA ; PINZA MARIO (IT); TOMASELLI MAURO (IT); GIA) 28 May 1998 (1998-05-28) page 3, formula (II) example 3 --- -/--	14

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

### \* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
- "Z" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

13 September 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

24/09/1999

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 800 nl  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

De Jong, B

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. Patent Application No.

PCT/IB 99/00970

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	CALLAGHAN, PATRICK D. ET AL: "Synthesis of 1H-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines from substituted N-acetyl-N-aryl-N'-thiocaroylhydrazines" J. CHEM. SOC., PERKIN TRANS. 1 (1975), (14), 1386-90, XP002114791 page 1388, left-hand column, line 24 ---	14
X	US 4 259 504 A (LANG JR STANLEY A ET AL) 31 March 1981 (1981-03-31) example 7 ---	14
X	DE 23 10 446 A (BAYER AG) 5 September 1974 (1974-09-05) example 1 ---	14
X	US 3 839 325 A (HOFFSTADT W) 1 October 1974 (1974-10-01) table I ---	14
X	US 3 896 145 A (BERGER LEO ET AL) 22 July 1975 (1975-07-22) page 18, right-hand column, line 27 page 10, right-hand column, line 67 - page 11, left-hand column, line 1 ---	14
X	BULLETIN DE LA SOCIETE CHIMIQUE DE FRANCE., 1960, pages 490-494, XP002114792 SOCIETE FRANCAISE DE CHIMIE. PARIS., FR ISSN: 0037-8968 table II ---	14
X	EP 0 743 304 A (MERCK PATENT GMBH) 20 November 1996 (1996-11-20) page 12, line 16-22 ---	14
X	DE 22 17 284 A (CIBA GEIGY) 2 November 1972 (1972-11-02) example 1 ---	14
A	EP 0 418 845 A (FUJISAWA PHARMACEUTICAL CO) 27 March 1991 (1991-03-27) cited in the application abstract ---	1,12,13
A	WO 96 08482 A (MERCK & CO INC ; DESMOND RICHARD (US); DOLLING ULF (US); MARCUNE BE) 21 March 1996 (1996-03-21) cited in the application claim 1 --- -/--	1,12,13

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. Patent Application No.

PCT/IB 99/00970

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 96 19469 A (MERCK FROSST CANADA INC ;BLACK CAMERON (CA); GRIMM ERICH (CA); LEG) 27 June 1996 (1996-06-27) cited in the application claim 1 ---	1,12,13
A	WO 96 03392 A (SEARLE & CO ;TALLEY JOHN J (US); CARTER JEFFERY S (US); COLLINS PA) 8 February 1996 (1996-02-08) cited in the application abstract ---	1,12,13
A	WO 95 00501 A (MERCK FROSST CANADA INC ;DUCHARME YVES (CA); GAUTHIER JACQUES YVES) 5 January 1995 (1995-01-05) cited in the application page 1 -----	1,12,13

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

I. national application No.

PCT/IB 99/00970

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Remark: Although claim(s) 13  
is(are) directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal  
body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged  
effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such  
an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all  
searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment  
of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report  
covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is  
restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/IB 99/00970

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9811080	A	19-03-1998	FR 2753449 A	20-03-1998
			AU 4018897 A	02-04-1998
			US 5866596 A	02-02-1999
WO 9711704	A	03-04-1997	US 5756529 A	26-05-1998
			AU 7376896 A	17-04-1997
			CA 2233620 A	03-04-1997
			CN 1202828 A	23-12-1998
			CZ 9800897 A	14-04-1999
			EP 0854723 A	29-07-1998
			NO 981392 A	25-05-1998
			PL 325952 A	17-08-1998
WO 9822442	A	28-05-1998	IT MI962385 A	15-05-1998
			AU 5552698 A	10-06-1998
US 4259504	A	31-03-1981	US 4329463 A	11-05-1982
DE 2310446	A	05-09-1974	FR 2219945 A	27-09-1974
			IT 1008988 B	30-11-1976
			JP 49134675 A	25-12-1974
			US 4071466 A	31-01-1978
US 3839325	A	01-10-1974	NONE	
US 3896145	A	22-07-1975	AR 205331 A	30-04-1976
			AT 325607 B	27-10-1975
			AT 649773 A	15-01-1975
			AU 475534 B	26-08-1976
			AU 5839073 A	23-01-1975
			BE 802596 A	21-01-1974
			CA 1026348 A	14-02-1978
			CH 587819 A	13-05-1977
			DD 107681 A	12-08-1974
			DE 2337340 A	14-02-1974
			DK 138537 B	25-09-1978
			FI 59244 B	31-03-1981
			FR 2193611 A	22-02-1974
			GB 1385620 A	26-02-1975
			HK 49878 A	08-09-1978
			IE 37942 B	23-11-1977
			JP 1150945 C	14-06-1983
			JP 49043973 A	25-04-1974
			JP 57040144 B	25-08-1982
			KE 2847 A	30-06-1978
			KR 7800289 A	10-08-1978
			LU 68071 A	11-04-1975
			MY 31578 A	31-12-1978
			NL 7310275 A,B,	28-01-1974
			SE 402283 B	26-06-1978
			SE 7605813 A	22-05-1976
			ZA 7304047 A	27-03-1974
EP 0743304	A	20-11-1996	DE 19518082 A	21-11-1996
			AU 5225396 A	28-11-1996
			CA 2176649 A	18-11-1996
			CN 1141291 A	29-01-1997
			CZ 9601421 A	15-01-1997

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/IB 99/00970

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0743304 A		HU 9601328 A	28-02-1997
		JP 8311035 A	26-11-1996
		NO 961996 A	18-11-1996
		PL 314286 A	25-11-1996
		SK 58996 A	04-12-1996
		US 5869516 A	09-02-1999
		ZA 9603918 A	25-11-1996
DE 2217284 A	02-11-1972	CA 990720 A	08-06-1976
		FR 2135002 A	08-12-1972
		GB 1377247 A	11-12-1974
		IT 952688 B	30-07-1973
EP 0418845 A	27-03-1991	AT 126216 T	15-08-1995
		AU 637142 B	20-05-1993
		AU 6307290 A	18-04-1991
		CA 2025599 A	23-03-1991
		CN 1050382 A	03-04-1991
		DE 69021472 D	14-09-1995
		DE 69021472 T	25-01-1996
		DK 418845 T	18-09-1995
		ES 2088933 T	01-10-1996
		FI 102535 B	31-12-1998
		GR 3017100 T	30-11-1995
		HU 9500344 A	28-09-1995
		IE 68857 B	24-07-1996
		IL 95675 A	31-03-1996
		JP 2586713 B	05-03-1997
		JP 3141261 A	17-06-1991
		NO 301006 B	01-09-1997
		PT 95389 A, B	22-05-1991
		RU 2021990 C	30-10-1994
		RU 2059622 C	10-05-1996
		US 5134142 A	28-07-1992
WO 9608482 A	21-03-1996	US 5585504 A	17-12-1996
		AU 3510595 A	29-03-1996
		BR 9508927 A	30-12-1997
		CN 1159191 A	10-09-1997
		CZ 9700792 A	16-07-1997
		FI 971104 A	14-03-1997
		SK 31697 A	08-10-1997
WO 9619469 A	27-06-1996	AU 702591 B	25-02-1999
		AU 4294196 A	10-07-1996
		CA 2206978 A	27-06-1996
		EP 0799218 A	08-10-1997
		JP 10511089 T	27-10-1998
WO 9603392 A	08-02-1996	AU 3201095 A	22-02-1996
		CA 2195847 A	08-02-1996
		EP 0772606 A	14-05-1997
		JP 10504542 T	06-05-1998
		US 5668161 A	16-09-1997
WO 9500501 A	05-01-1995	US 5474995 A	12-12-1995
		AT 165825 T	15-05-1998
		AU 1913297 A	14-08-1997

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/IB 99/00970

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9500501 A		AU 691119 B	07-05-1998
		AU 6197096 A	31-10-1996
		AU 6967494 A	17-01-1995
		BG 100247 A	28-06-1996
		BR 9406979 A	05-03-1996
		CA 2163888 A	05-01-1995
		CA 2176973 A	25-12-1994
		CA 2176974 A	25-12-1994
		CN 1125944 A	03-07-1996
		CZ 9503146 A	15-05-1996
		DE 69410092 D	10-06-1998
		EP 0705254 A	10-04-1996
		EP 0754687 A	22-01-1997
		EP 0822190 A	04-02-1998
		ES 2115237 T	16-06-1998
		FI 956119 A	19-12-1995
		HR 940373 A	31-12-1996
		HU 74070 A	28-10-1996
		JP 9500372 T	14-01-1997
		LV 12209 A	20-01-1999
		LV 12209 B	20-03-1999
		MX 9404749 A	31-01-1995
		NO 955256 A	23-02-1996
		NZ 267386 A	26-02-1998
		PL 312196 A	01-04-1996
		SG 52703 A	28-09-1998
		SI 705254 T	31-08-1998
		SK 150295 A	08-01-1995
		US 5536752 A	16-07-1996
		US 5550142 A	27-08-1996
		US 5710140 A	20-01-1998
		US 5840746 A	24-11-1998
		ZA 9404501 A	13-03-1995
		AU 1269495 A	01-08-1995
		BG 100350 A	31-12-1996
		BR 9408478 A	26-08-1997
		CA 2180651 A	13-07-1995
		WO 9518799 A	13-07-1995
		CN 1143365 A	19-02-1997
		EP 0739340 A	30-10-1996
		FI 962800 A	06-09-1996
		HU 74986 A	28-03-1997
		JP 2788677 B	20-08-1998
		JP 9506631 T	30-06-1997